

The  
Bangladesh Gazette



Extraordinary  
Published by Authority

---

THURS DAY, JULY 7, 1977

---

GOVERNMENT OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF BANGLADESH  
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF CONTROLLER OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS

Dacca, the 1st July, 1977.

No. S.R.O. 212-L/77.—In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act 1950 (XXXIX of 1950), the Government is pleased to make the following Order, namely:—

1. **Short title and duration.**—(1) This Order may be called the Import Policy (July-December, 1977) Order.

(2) It shall remain in force until 31st December, 1977.

2. **Definitions.**—In this Order, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

- (a) "Act" means the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1950 (XXXIX of 1950);
- (b) "actual user" means a person, group of persons, institution, body or organization to whom an import licence is issued by the licensing authority for import of an item for the use or consumption by such person, group of persons, institution, body or organization;
- (c) "commercial importer" means a firm, institution, body, organization, person or group of persons registered as an importer under the Registration (Importers and Exporters) Order, 1952;
- (d) "entitlement" means the half-yearly import requirement recognised by the licensing authority for the purpose of issuing import licence for raw materials or spare parts to an industrial consumer;

---

(6253)

Price : Taka 14.75

- (e) "indentor" means a firm, institution, body, organization, person or group of persons registered as an indentor under the Registration (Importers and Exporters) Order, 1952, and holding agency, dealership or distribution rights from a supplier abroad;
- (f) "industrial consumer" means a recognised industrial unit registered as an importer under the Registration (Importers and Exporters) Order, 1952;
- (g) "L/C Authorisation Form" means an application form for opening letter of credit without first obtaining import licence.
- (h) "licensing authority" means the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports and includes any other officers authorised to issue licence under sub-section (2) of section 3 of Act.

3. **Items of import.**—Items permissible for import during the July-December, 1977 shipping period have been classified into the following lists:—

- (a) List I—indicates the items to be imported by the eligible commercial importers in the private sector and OGL items to be imported by any registered importers;
- (b) List II—indicates the items to be imported by the Trading Corporation of Bangladesh established under Article 3 of the Trading Corporation of Bangladesh Order, 1972 (P.O. No. 68 of 1972), the Corporations established under Article 10 of the Bangladesh Industrial Enterprises (Nationalisation) Order, 1972 (P.O. No. 27 of 1972), and other approved agencies and private sector importers;
- (c) List III—indicates the list of items to be imported by Bangladesh nationals under Wage Earner Scheme from their foreign exchange earnings abroad.

*Note.*—Public sector agencies may be allowed to import such other items as may be decided by the Government from time to time. An industrial unit, requiring any item of raw materials not covered by the permissible items for the sector of industries concerned as mentioned in Annex II, may be issued a licence for such item on the specific recommendation from its sponsoring authority.

4. **Banned items.**—Items not permissible for import in Lists I, II, III and in the relevant Annex of this order shall be treated as ineligible for import unless specifically authorised by the licensing authority.

5. **Source of Finance and Import.**—Imports shall be allowed against (a) cash, (b) aid, loan, credit and barter, and (c) foreign exchange earnings of the Bangladesh nationals from abroad under Wage Earner Scheme. No import of goods shall be permissible from South Africa, Rhodesia and Israel or of goods originating from these countries, or which may be shipped from any other country or on the flag vessels of these countries.

6. **Import by Trading Corporation of Bangladesh, etc.**—Imports by the Trading Corporation of Bangladesh, Corporations established under P.O. No. 27 of 1972 and other approved agencies may be financed from their specified allocations given to them by the Government.

7. **Import by Commercial Importers.**—(I) Permissible items of commercial import, in the current shipping period, have been divided into the following three parts, namely—

(a) Part 'A'—includes the following items which are placed on OGL list and importable against an import licence:—

- (i) Coconut oil;
- (ii) Dyes and chemicals, all sorts, excluding soda ash but including caustic soda, insecticides, pesticides, creosote oil, sodium sulphide;  
Pigments and dry colours;
- (iii) Milk food;  
Milk condensed, preserved and powdered including non-fat dried milk and other patent and farineous food;
- (iv) Parts and accessories of automotive vehicles n.o.s. excluding items detailed in Annex XIX;  
Parts and accessories of bicycle;  
Marine diesel engine spares;  
Tyres and tubes of all sizes for motor vehicles excluding scooter tyres and tubes, bicycle tyres and tubes and factory rejects;
- (v) Cotton yarn of all counts;
- (vi) Salt;
- (vii) Lentil (Masur Dal).

Any registered importer whether commercial or industrial will be allowed to import any one of the items in this part 'A' up to the monetary ceiling indicated against each item in Annex-III irrespective of their normal entitlement.

(b) Part 'B'—includes the items or group of items where there will be a maximum and minimum unit and eligible commercial importers may import any one of these items or group of items either for the maximum or for the minimum amount from at least one source from those indicated against each items in Annex III:—

- (i) Ball, roller and taper bearings;  
Tools and workshop equipments including fork lift trucks and small sized cranes and hoists, kodolies (hoes), sand paper, emery paper and measuring instruments and gauges, measuring scales all sorts, but excluding specified items mentioned against this item in List I;  
Machinery, millwork and parts and accessories thereof including machinery for balancing, modernisation and replacement, oil engines, chain and endless conveyor, grinding stone, spares for rice, oil and flour mills, oil engines and agricultural machinery and engines and spares thereof;  
Non-ferrous metals excluding specified items mentioned in Annex. XV;

- (ii) College and University text books, technical and scientific, including law and medical books, dictionary and encyclopaedia, charts and geographical globes; }  
 Journals and magazines, scientific and technical only, including law, medical and economic journals; } Group.  
 Authorised periodical of news value and authorised newspapers but excluding cinema and film journals; }  
 (iii) Drugs and medicines (Allopathic), all sorts, excluding cosmetics and medicated hair oil.
- (c) Part 'C'—includes the items or group of items which are importable on flat rate basis as mentioned in Annex III, except the items mentioned in clauses (a) and (b) of sub-para (I). Among the items grouped together as indicated below, an eligible commercial importer may be allowed to import only one item of his choice out of the items mentioned in Part 'C' of List I, provided such an item appears in his pass book or on the Import Registration Certificate where no pass book has been issued.

The following items in Part 'C' of List I have been grouped together as shown below:—

- (a) (i) Earthenware and vitreous china wash basins, sinks, closets pipes and fittings thereof excluding bath tub; }  
 (ii) Hardware iron mongery, all sorts, including buckles, bolts and nuts, iron and steel rivets, iron and steel nails and washers, roofing screws, wood screws and hose clip but excluding tools, crown cork, kodolies (hoes), nail cutter and stationery pins used for office purpose; } Group.  
 (iii) Sewing needles; }
- (b) (i) Office machine and office equipment and parts and accessories thereof excluding dictaphone and tape recorders but including photostat machine and electrostatic copiers; }  
 (ii) Typewriter and parts thereof (new); } Group.  
 (iii) Duplicating stencils and duplicating ink; }  
 (iv) Typewriter ribbon; }
- (c) (i) Optical instruments, apparatus and accessories thereof (excluding binocular); }  
 (ii) Optical frames (finished); } Group.  
 (iii) Unframed optical lenses and rough blanks for making lenses including gradel and mercury lenses and coloured lenses for making sunglass; }

- (d) (i) Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts and accessories thereof, clinical thermometers, diagnostic sets including stethos and blood pressure measuring instruments, drawing instruments and survey instruments and geometry boxes (specified items);
- (ii) Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts and accessories thereof including artificial teeth and stellan dental materials including plaster of paris and stainless steel wire and medical appliances made of silk;
- (iii) Laboratory glassware graduated and ungraduated including neutral glass and soda glass rods and tubes;
- (e) (i) Spares for television;
- (ii) Spare parts for wireless reception instruments including radio and transistor parts, dial cords and adapters specially made for radio and transistor;
- (f) (i) Watches and clocks;
- (ii) Watch bracelets made of metal including stainless steel but excluding watch bracelets made of precious metal and engraved with stones, jewels and pearls.

*Note.*—Except where the basis of commercial import (Annex III) indicates the maximum and minimum units, an eligible commercial importer, having at least one item in a particular group recorded in his pass book, may also import any or all the items in the same group within the overall amount indicated against such a group on the basis of commercial import. Where the basis of commercial import indicates the maximum and minimum units, the total value of import by such an importer must conform to either the maximum or the minimum units from at least one source of import as indicated against the group.

(2) Instead of obtaining import licence, an eligible commercial importer shall submit L/C Authorisation Form and L/C Application Form to his nominated bank for his share in respect of item or items mentioned in clauses (b) and (c) of sub-para (1). Importers of drugs and medicines (Allopathic) shall also submit to their nominated bank valid drugs licence and import shall be made in accordance with the provisions of Annex V and V(A) of this Order. Further, the importers of drugs and medicines shall be required to forward one copy of the indent or invoice on the basis of which letter of credit has been opened within 15 days from the date of opening of the L/C to the Director, Drugs Administration, Dacca. Drugs and medicines importable under Wage Earner Scheme shall be ineligible for import under cash.

(3) The nominated bank shall entertain L/C Authorisation Form and L/C Application Form only if the importer holds a valid Import Registration Certificate, has paid the renewal fees for such certificate for the year 1977 and has also opened letter of credit against the whole or part of his share of July-December, 1976 or January-June, 1977 shipping period. However, in the case of new comer importer admitted in July-December, 1977 shipping period, importers

who are allowed to change their items in July-December, 1977 shipping period, and in such other cases where the licensing authority would specifically authorise, the nominated bank may entertain L/C Authorisation Form and L/C Application Form where the importers produce a Letter of Authorisation for opening of letter of credit from licensing authority, specifying the item so authorised. While issuing the Letter of Authorisation, the licensing authority shall make appropriate endorsement on the pass book or on the Import Registration Certificate where no pass book has been issued.

(4) The description of item and the Import Trade Classification given in the L/C Authorisation Form must conform to the description and the Import Trade Classification given in this Order.

(5) The nominated bank, on being satisfied that the L/C Authorisation Form is in order, shall forward the same to the registration unit of the Bangladesh Bank located in the respective offices of the licensing authority where the import is to be financed from cash and IDA Commodity Credit or to the designated bank concerned after necessary endorsement in the pass book if the import is to be financed under other aid, loan, credit and barter.

(6) (a) In case of import under cash and IDA Commodity Credit, the registration unit of the Bangladesh Bank shall forward two copies of the L/C Authorisation Form to the licensing authority concerned after registration. The nominated bank shall endorse the particulars mentioned in the L/C Authorisation Form on the importer's pass book as soon as letter of credit is opened.

(b) In case of import under other aid, loan, credit or barter, the nominated bank, after endorsing the particulars mentioned in the L/C Authorisation Form on the importer's pass book, shall forward the L/C Authorisation Form and the letter of credit to the designated bank. The designated bank shall open letter of credit under intimation to the Chief Controller and endorse two copies of the L/C Authorisation Form to the licensing office concerned.

(7) Where the L/C Authorisation Form and L/C Application Form submitted by an eligible commercial importer to his nominated bank is in order and complete, the bank shall open and transmit the letter of credit to the foreign supplier within fifteen days of its submission. In case the bank is unable to open and transmit the letter of credit within the said period due to circumstances beyond its control, it shall advise the importer immediately of the situation.

(8) Subject to the provisions of sub-paragraph (3), the following categories of commercial importers only shall be eligible to submit L/C Authorisation Form and L/C Application Form to their nominated banks:—

- (a) those who have been found eligible in survey conducted as per this Office Public Notice No. 55(73)/Import, dated 29th March, 1973, 69(73)/Import, dated 21st April, 1973, and 122(73)/Import, dated 21st July, 1973;
- (b) those who have been inducted as newcomer importer after the survey operation mentioned in clause (a);
- (c) those whose Import Registration Certificates have not been suspended or cancelled; and

- (d) those who have an item of List I recorded in their pass book or Import Registration Certificate. Eligible importers having no item of List I recorded either in the pass book or in the Import Registration Certificate shall be required to obtain Letter of Authorisation for opening of letter of credit from the respective licensing authority, specifying the item so authorised.

Importers submitting L/C Authorisation Form in violation of the conditions mentioned above shall be liable for action as provided under the law and the goods, if imported, shall be cleared and taken over by the nominated bank. Where an eligible importer fails to open letter of credit after registration of his L/C Authorisation Form by the Bangladesh Bank, his Import Registration Certificate shall be liable to be cancelled.

(9) No amendment or revalidation of letter of credit shall be valid without the prior permission of the licensing authority. Application for such amendment and revalidation shall be submitted to the licensing authority concerned by the nominated bank only. However, this restriction shall not apply where the amendment is of a technical nature or where the extension is made up to the period of validity for shipment, that is, six months from the date of opening of letter of credit as provided in sub-para (2) of para 16.

8. **Change of items by commercial importers.**—(1) Where a commercial importer, holding valid Import Registration Certificate and found eligible on physical survey, could not avail of the facility for change of items allowed in the preceding three shipping periods as his Review, Appeal or Revision application, as the case may be, under Review, Appeal and Revision Order, 1957, was pending or he did not receive his survey clearance in the preceding three shipping periods in question, he may opt to import an item of Part 'B' or 'C' in List I except drugs and medicines, cement and C. I. sheets.

(2) Requests for such change of items under sub-para (1) may be submitted to the respective licensing authority along with a certificate from a Chamber of Commerce or any other recognised trade organization within the meaning of the Trade Organisations Ordinance, 1961 (XLV of 1961), to the effect that the importer deals in the item for which he has applied for a change. In case of an applicant dealing in spare parts for television and spare parts for wireless reception instruments including radio and transistor parts, the applicant shall also furnish a certificate from a Chamber of Commerce or any other recognised trade organisation that the applicant has service facilities. The last date for submitting requests for such change of items to the respective licensing authority shall be 15th October, 1977. In case the request for change of item is accepted, the licensing authority concerned shall issue a Letter of Authorisation for opening of letter of credit specifying the item and make necessary entries in the pass book of the importer concerned or on the Import Registration Certificate where no pass book has been issued.

9. **Admission of Newcomers.**—(1) Application for newcomers for any one item of Parts 'B' and 'C' in List I except OGL items, drugs and medicines (Allopathic), Cement, C.I. Sheet shall be received from all areas excluding the cities of Dacca including Tongi, Narayanganj, Chittagong and Khulna subject to the fulfilment of the condition of eligibility and production of documents mentioned in the following sub-paragraphs.

(2) **Eligibility.**—(a) The applicant has paid by the 30th June, 1977, an amount of at least Taka 1,000 (Taka one thousand) as income-tax for any one assessment year beginning from 1972-73 in case of applicants from the districts of Dacca, Chittagong and Khulna excluding the cities of Dacca including Tongi, Narayanganj, Chittagong and Khulna and at least Taka 500 (Taka five hundred) in case of all other areas except Chittagong Hill Tracts. In case of Chittagong Hill Tracts newcomers may be admitted on the specific recommendation of the Deputy Commissioner, Chittagong Hill Tracts, and no application need be submitted separately to the licensing authority.

*Note.*—In case the applicant is a firm registered with the Income tax Authorities, the tax paid by the firm as well as the partners in a particular year will be taken into account.

(b) Those who already hold Import Registration Certificate shall be ineligible to apply as newcomers.

(3) **Procedure for application.**—Application shall be submitted on the prescribed application form for commercial importers together with the Questionnaire Form for registration duly filled in, and sent by Registered Post Acknowledgement Due so as to reach the respective licensing authority on or before the 15th October, 1977, and shall be accompanied with the following documents :—

- (a) Nationality certificate from any Magistrate of the first Class, Class I Government Officer or from any Gazetted Officer in which case the certificate shall have to be countersigned by a Magistrate of the first class or a Class I Government Officer;
- (b) Original Chalan showing payment of the requisite amount of income-tax; and
- (c) Certified copy of Income-tax Trading Account or a certificate from a recognised Chamber of Commerce or any other recognised trade organisation showing that the applicant deals in the item applied for and in the case of an applicant dealing in spare parts for television and spare parts for wireless reception instruments, the applicant shall also furnish a certificate from a Chamber of Commerce or any other recognised trade organisation that the applicant has servicing or repairing facilities.

(4) After being admitted as an importer by the respective licensing authority, a newcomer importer shall be issued with an Import Registration Certificate on provisional basis. He shall also be issued with an Authorisation Letter for opening letter of credit for the item in question with appropriate endorsement on the Import Registration Certificate itself. A newcomer importer shall then submit L/C Authorisation Form and L/C Application form through his nominated bank for the amount mentioned in the basis of Commercial Import (Annex III) in accordance with the procedure laid down in paragraph 7. In case a newcomer importer fails to open letter of credit his Import Registration Certificate shall be liable to be cancelled.



10. **Import by actual users.**—The following items may be allowed to be imported by the actual users in July-December, 1977 shipping period:—

- (a) (i) *College and University text-books*, technical and Scientific, including law and medical books by Academic Institutions and Professional Associations. Universities and Colleges may apply to the respective licensing authority for import licence for an amount of not less than Taka 5,000 (Taka five thousand) for meeting the requirements of their students and libraries ;
- (ii) An individual may also import, through a bank, text-books, reference books, technical and authorised journals or periodicals of news value but excluding cinema and film journals for a sum not exceeding Taka 1,500 (Taka one thousand five hundred) in a year and such applications shall be submitted to a scheduled bank;
- (b) *Slide rules* and other instruments by Engineering College and Universities ;
- (c) *Artificial limb, artificial hearing aids* and similar articles such as, invalid chair, on the recommendation of the Civil Surgeon or Superintendent of a Hospital ;
- (d) *Electro-medical apparatus and appliances* including X-Ray, E. C. G. equipment and parts and accessories thereof may be imported by registered medical practitioners on the recommendation of the Civil Surgeon ;
- (e) *X-Ray films and plates* by private X-Ray clinics having X-Ray plant on the recommendation of the Civil Surgeon for an amount not exceeding Taka 10,000 (Taka ten thousand), (X-Ray film developer and other chemicals may be imported up to 10% (ten per cent) of the total value of the licence);
- (f) *Dental preparation and instruments* by registered dental practitioners and registered medical practitioners on the recommendation of the Civil Surgeon or Superintendent of a Hospital ;
- (g) *Homoeopathic and bio-chemic medicines.*—Homoeopathic and bio-chemic medicines including neutral glass phials and sugar of milk and Homoeo cork by a registered Homoeopathic practitioner only for an amount not exceeding Taka 5,000 (Taka five thousand) (Neutral glass phials and sugar of milk may be imported up to 10% (ten per cent) of the total value of the licence and Homoeo cork may be imported up to 20% (twenty per cent), of the total value of the licence). Applications must be accompanied by a certificate issued by the Board of Homoeopathic System of Medicine duly signed by the Registrar or the President of the Board to the effect that the applicant is a registered Homoeopathic practitioner giving the registration number and date ;
- (h) *Drugs and medicines (Allopathic).*—An individual may import, through a bank, drugs and medicines (allopathic) prescribed by a registered medical practitioner for a sum not exceeding Taka 500 (Taka five hundred) in a year and such application shall be submitted to a scheduled bank. However, this ceiling may be increased for life saving drugs and in appropriate cases, if recommended by the Ministry of Health, in which case import licence under this scheme will have to be obtained.

- (i) *Painters materials NOS* including artists' brushes, pudlo water proofing agent and painting brushes for an amount not exceeding Taka 3,000 (Taka three thousand) only to an artist on the recommendation of the Director General, Shilpa Kala Academy or Principal, Arts College. Any Arts College recognised by the Government may also apply for a licence for a higher amount for meeting the requirement of its students and teaching staff;
- (j) *One three-wheeler auto-rickshaw* without body but with fare meter may be imported by an individual. Licence Form must be accompanied by the supplier's Pro forma invoice or indent;
- (k) *One marine diesel engine.*—Licence Forms for marine diesel engine should be accompanied by the supplier's proforma invoice or indent and for spare parts not exceeding ten per cent of the value of the engine;
- (l) *One standardised make power-tiller* may be imported with attached centrifugal pump ( $\frac{3}{4}$  cusecs capacity) and spare parts not manufactured locally for an amount not exceeding 10% (ten per cent) of the value of the engine, if so desired. Licence Forms must be accompanied by the supplier's Proforma invoice or indent and a declaration from the applicant giving his present full address to the effect that he is a genuine farmer stating the acreage of land being farmed by him. The signature on the declaration will be authenticated by the Manager of the bank through whom the licence Form is submitted.
- (m) *One fractional low lift pump* of standardised make may be imported by an individual of Chittagong Hill Tracts only in accordance with the recommendation of the Deputy Commissioner, Chittagong Hill Tracts;
- (n) *Requisites and accessories for games and sports by Sports and Athletic Clubs and Associations.*—Applications shall be accompanied with the recommendation of the National Sports Control Board specifying the items and the amount for which the sports goods are to be imported.
- (o) *Telex machine.*—Different Chambers of Commerce, trade organisations and exporters may obtain actual users licence for one telex machine subject to N. O. C. from the Telegraph and Telephone Board. Application for one telex machine to be submitted to the respective Licensing Office along with a N. O. C. from the Telegraph and Telephone Board and a Proforma invoice indicating the specification and the price of the machine;
- (p) *Lift for multi-storied building.*—Multi-storied building owners may import one Lift for their building. Detail procedure in this respect is being announced separately.

*Note.*—Except in the case of items Nos. (a)(ii) and (h), and in the case of fractional low lift pumps, where the Deputy Commissioner, Chittagong Hill Tracts will send his recommendation direct to the Chief Controller, Licence Forms for actual users licences, complete in all respect, must be submitted together with indent or supplier's proforma invoice to the respective licensing authority on or before the 15th December, 1977 through a bank alongwith a certificate from the bank to the effect that the bank is prepared to open letter of credit in case the applicant is issued with a licence. In case of three-wheeler autorickshaw, licence will issue on conditions that it shall be duly registered with the concerned municipal or district authorities. Actual user importers of marine diesel engine shall be required to have the plan and design of their vessels approved by the Inland Water Transport Authority (IWTA) in due course as required by the said Authority and licence will be issued under intimation to the Registrar of Inland Shipping or Inland Water Transport Authority.

11. **Import of specific items—(1) Maps, globes and charts.**—Import of maps, charts and geographical globes which do not define the territory of Bangladesh in accordance with the map published by the Department of Survey, Government of Bangladesh, shall not be permissible.

(2) **Books, literature, pamphlets, films, etc.**—Import of horror comics, obscenes and subversive literature including pamphlets, posters and films shall not be permissible. Documents and papers containing matters deliberately and maliciously intended to outrage the religious feelings and beliefs of any class of citizens of Bangladesh, shall not be permissible.

(3) **Drugs and medicines (allopathic).**—(a) Import of drugs and medicines (allopathic) by the commercial importers as well as by the Trading Corporation of Bangladesh shall be subject to the provision of Annex V and V(A). Banks shall not open letter of credit for items of drugs and medicines listed in Annex V(A) unless the importer produces a No Objection Certificate from the Trading Corporation of Bangladesh. Commercial importers of drugs and medicines (allopathic) while submitting L/C Authorisation Forms to their nominated bank shall be required to produce a copy of the valid Drug Licence duly attested by the Manager of their respective banks or if the Drug Licence has already been submitted to the Drug Licence Issuing Authority for renewal, acknowledgement of the receipt of the same from the Drug Licence Issuing Authority shall have to be submitted along with the L/C Authorisation Form. Further, importers shall be required to forward one copy of the indent or proforma invoice on the basis of which letter of credit has been opened to the Director, Drug Administration, Health Division for information within 15 (fifteen) days of the opening of letter of credit.

(b) Additional licences for specific slow moving and other items of drugs and medicines may be issued on the recommendation of the Health Division.

(c) Additional licences for the import of veterinary medicines may issue on the recommendation of the Forest, Fisheries and Livestock Division.

(4) **Scientific instruments and appliances.**—The description of the items of scientific instruments and appliances have been given in Annex XIII is generic. Import of only such types of those items shall be allowed which are primarily or exclusively used in laboratories.

(5) **Engines and spare parts for agricultural machineries.**—Sole agents for engine and spare parts of low lift pumps, shallow tube-well of standardised makes as listed in Annex XXXIII may apply for licence to import such engines and spare parts. Sole agents for power tiller and tractors of standardised makes as listed in Annex XXXIII may apply for licence to import spare parts for such power tiller and tractors. Application should reach the Office of the Chief Controller by the 15th October, 1977, alongwith the particulars and documents mentioned below. Foreign firms will be ineligible to apply.

**Particulars and documents :**

- (a) Number of each of the agricultural machinery in use in the country and supplied by the local agent concerned;
- (b) Photostat copy of the agency agreement;
- (c) Particulars of workshop maintained duly supported by the certificate from the Bangladesh Agricultural Development Corporation or the Bangladesh Krishi Bank;

(d) Estimated half-yearly requirement of spare parts giving value and specification thereof.

(6) *Spare parts for automobile.*—Garage and servicing stations having sole agency agreement with foreign automobile manufacturers may apply for licence for import of spare parts for the makes of automobile for which they hold the sole agency. Application should reach the office of the Chief Controller by the 15th October, 1977, alongwith the particulars and documents mentioned below. Foreign firms will be ineligible to apply.

**Particulars and documents :**

- (a) Name and address of the garage or service station.
- (b) Documentary proof showing that the applicant firm is the owner of the automobile garage or service station.
- (c) Certified copy of the Trading Account for 1975-76 submitted for income tax assessment or statement of turn over for the year 1975-76 duly certified by a Chartered Accountant.
- (d) Documents showing the annual turn over for the year 1975-76 indicating the approximate daily capacity for servicing of motor vehicles and number of regular workers on the pay roll.
- (e) Chalan in original showing payment of income tax for any one assessment year beginning the year 1973-74.
- (f) Approximate number of motor vehicles in Bangladesh of the make of which they hold sole agency.
- (g) Proof of utilisation of licence received earlier, if any.

12. **Basis and eligibility for industrial licensing.**—(1) Industrial sectors eligible for licensing have been listed in Annex I. Licences may be issued only to the recognised industrial units having valid entitlements. Industrial units sponsored for licensing in 1976 would not require sponsoring for the purpose of licensing during the current shipping period.

(2) The basis of licensing for import of industrial raw and packing materials and spare is given in Annex IV.

(3) Goods imported against the licence issued to an industrial consumer has to be utilised in the industry to which the licence has been issued.

(4) Licence or Permit may be issued to an industrial consumer for import of machinery and spare on account of emergency breakdown, or for replacement, on the specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority provided the machinery will not increase the production capacity of the industrial unit concerned. While recommending such cases for licensing, the sponsoring authority shall issue a certificate to this effect.

(5) Industries having entitlement for sizing materials will be allowed to import only the items specified in Annex XVIII.

(6) *Pharmaceutical raw materials.*—Pharmaceutical units shall submit to the Health Division a list of their requirements of raw and packing materials for the current shipping period, indicating the items, value and source of procurement for approval. Import shall be effected in accordance with the said list.

(7) *Paper Biri Industry.*—Instead of obtaining Import licence afresh, the eligible units under Paper Biri Manufacturing Industry will lift their share or quota of cigarette papers in sheets lying in stock with the different banks on the basis of the authorisation issued by the respective Licensing Office. Requests for such authorisation must reach the Licensing Office on or before the 15th October, 1977.

(8) *Un-recognised rice, oil and flour mills.*—Licence for maintenance spares, including 'V' belt up to 10 per cent (ten per cent) of the value of the licence, may be issued to those un-recognised rice, oil and flour mills which did not obtain any licence in January-June, 1977 shipping period as per basis of licensing mentioned in Annex IV.

(9) *Jute baling press.*—Licences may issue to public and private sector jute baling presses for import of machinery and accessories for replacement of worn-out or obsolete machineries on the recommendation of the Ministry of Jute and the sponsoring authority, as the case may be. Application for such licences along with the recommendation should reach the office of the Chief Controller on or before the 15th October, 1977.

(10) *Licences for instruments and appliances* from amongst those listed in Annex XXXII may be issued to units under pharmaceutical industry in the private sector. Application should be submitted to the Director General of Industries who may sponsor such cases for issue of licences.

(11) *New industrial units.*—For new industrial units, sponsoring authorities shall not recommend cases until machineries have been installed and the units are ready to go into production. Licensing to the new units will not exceed 50% (fifty per cent) of the half-yearly entitlement depending on the nature of each case.

**13. Description of item and Import Trade Classification.**—(1) Import of only such goods shall be permissible as are covered by the relevant descriptions in this Order. A licence issued or a letter of credit opened for any generic item shall not be valid for any specific item which has been excluded in this Order.

(2) Licence shall issue or letter of credit shall be opened according to the existing Import Trade Control Classification as given against each item in Lists I to III and in the relevant Annex. Import of goods exclusively on the basis of Import Trade Control Classification number shall not be permissible unless it conforms to the description of the goods given in this Order.

**14. Import of second-hand goods.**—Unless specifically authorised, second-hand and reconditioned goods or factory rejects shall not be permissible for import. However, secondary quality of tin plates, B.P. sheets and stainless steel sheet may be allowed to the eligible industrial consumers on the recommendation of the sponsoring authorities.

15. **Import procedure.**—(1) Imports shall be allowed on c & f basis. Import on f.o.b. basis may also be allowed subject to endorsement of the freight amount paid in Bangladesh currency on the import licence or letter of credit. Import may also be allowed by air and no prior permission from the licensing authority shall be required for this purpose.

(2) Imports shall be permissible only against opening of irrevocable letter of credit:

(a) Import of books, journals, magazines and periodicals may also be permissible on sight drafts or usance bill within the amount indicated in the basis of commercial import specified in Annex III. Where import of books is effected from a country other than the country where the books were published, the c & f price of the book must not exceed the original publisher's price.

(b) To meet urgent requirements, a commercial importer of drugs and medicines (Allopathic) may be allowed to import drugs and medicines for a total value not exceeding Taka 1,000 (Taka one thousand) on sight draft basis within the overall value of letter of credit. In case of importation of drugs and medicines (Allopathic) by air, the c & f value of a particular item may be exceeded provided the increased freight shall not entitle the importers to raise the maximum retail price.

(c) Public sector agencies may opt to import on consignment of c.a.d. basis in accordance with the procedure laid down by the Bangladesh Bank.

(3) Import of joint basis may be made without prior permission in the case of Export Performance licences and import under barter, STA or against tied loan or credit but industrial consumers are not eligible to form group with commercial importers.

(4) Eligible commercial importers, desirous of importing their share on joint basis for the sake of economy, under cash or untied loan or credit may do so without prior permission from the Licensing Office, provided they are within the jurisdiction of the same Licensing Office, in accordance with the procedure laid down in Annex XXXIV. The said Annex provides the procedure for import on joint basis under barter, STA, tied loan or credit. OGL licence holders within the jurisdiction of the same Licensing Office may form group without prior permission of the licensing authority.

(5) In case of imports under cash, untied loan or credit by industrial consumers, where the share of an individual item in the licence does not exceed Taka 25,000 (Taka twenty-five thousand), an industrial consumer may be allowed to import such an item on joint basis on request to be made in writing to the licensing authority concerned. Where such a request is accepted, the licence shall be endorsed accordingly and transfer of licence from the nominated bank of the importer to another bank shall be permissible in such cases only.

(6) Requests for permission to import on joint basis in cases not covered by sub-~~para~~paras (4) and (5) may be considered on merit by the licensing authority concerned.

(7) Import shall be made at the most competitive rate and the import of sub-standard goods shall not be allowed. Importers may be required to arrange pre-shipment inspection of goods and submit at any time documents concerning price paid by them and other conditions of procurement. Guidelines in this regard are indicated in Annex XXXI.

(8) Before processing letter of credit, banks shall ensure that an invoice, order or indent has been issued by an indenter and the same invoice, order or indent contains the name of the indenter, their indenting registration number and indent number and date:

Provided that the provisions of this sub-para shall not apply where a foreign supplier does not have agent in Bangladesh and issues proforma invoice, certifying on the invoice that he has no appointed agents, dealers or distributors in Bangladesh:

Provided further, that where the foreign supplier has an agent, dealer or distributor in Bangladesh, letter of credit may be opened on the basis of the proforma invoice issued by the said supplier if such supplier quotes the c & f price after deducting the commission normally allowed by him to an indenter and he also certifies on the proforma invoice that the c & f price has been quoted after deducting the amount of commission normally payable to an indenter. Banks shall verify the certificate of the supplier before opening letter of credit.

(9) Except in cases where the basis of commercial import specified in Annex III indicates the maximum and minimum units, commercial importers and industrial consumers may, without prejudice to their claim for import in future, present L/C Authorisation Forms and Licence Forms for an amount less than their entitlement, worked out in accordance with the basis of import or basis of licensing for the time being in force.

(10) Import of only prime quality M. S. Billets shall be permissible and procurement shall be made at the most competitive rate on the basis of at least three quotations. Import of sub-standard quality, job lot, stock lot goods or factory rejects shall not be permissible. Banks shall check this before opening the letter of credit.

Further, importer shall arrange pre-shipment of inspection through an internationally reputed surveyor. Necessary certificate regarding pre-shipment inspection shall be produced to the customs authority at the time of clearance of goods.

To check the quality of billets, after its arrival in the country, a Standing Committee comprising of—

(a) D.G., Industries—*Convenor*.

#### *Members.*

(b) Director (Commercial), Bangladesh Steel and Engineering Corporation;

(c) Director, Bangladesh Standard Institution;

(d) Director, Central Testing Laboratories;

(e) A representative of the Bangladesh Re-Rolling Mills Association;

shall be required to examine the documents and samples of imported billets through the Chief Controller and recommend appropriate action against delinquent importer to the Chief Controller.

16. **Validity.**—(1) Unless specified, import licences issued under cash will be valid for the purpose of shipment for a period of nine months from the date of registration of the licence with the Bangladesh Bank. Licence issued for spare parts and accessories of machinery and mill works to the industrial consumers shall be valid for twelve months for the purpose of shipment.

(2) Letter of credit opened by commercial importers in pursuance of the provisions of paragraph 7 shall remain valid for shipment for a period of six months from the date of opening of letter of credit.

(3) Licences issued for OGL items (Part 'A' of List 1) shall remain valid for shipment for a period of six months from the date of registration with the Bangladesh Bank.

17. **Adjustment.**—Licences may be issued to industrial consumers after adjustment of any amount licensed in advance or in excess of their due share. Commercial importers may be allowed to open letter of credit after adjustment of any amount licensed or utilised in advance or in excess of their due share or on account of revalidation of licence or extension of letter of credit.

18. **Revalidation of licence or extension of letter of credit.**—Requests for revalidation of licence or extension of letter of credit shall not normally be considered except in case where the letter of credit could not be opened or shipment could not be effected due to circumstances beyond the control of the importers.

19. **Claim for licence.**—No claim for licence or for opening of letter of credit shall be entertained for an item accepted in review, appeal or revision under the Review, Appeal and Revision Order, 1957, if the item is no longer borne on the list of items permissible for import. Licence or Import Authorisation for an item accepted in review, appeal or revision may be issued in accordance with the Import Policy in force at the time of issuing of the licence or of authorisation.

20. **Distribution of imported goods.**—A commercial importer shall be required to take such of the imported goods as are covered by the Essential Commodities Price and Distribution Order, 1970, to his declared place of business as registered with the licensing authority.

21. **Import of explosives, calcium carbide, empty gas cylinder and gas in cylinder.**—Import of explosives, calcium carbide, empty gas cylinder and gas in cylinder shall not be allowed except with the prior approval of the Chief Inspector of Explosives, Ministry of Industries.

22. **Import of insecticides.**—Import of only such insecticides or pesticides be allowed as have been approved by the Ministry of Agriculture, and as per specifications, packing instructions and other conditions prescribed by the said Ministry.

23. **Import under Wage Earner Scheme by Bangladesh Nationals from their earnings abroad.**—(1) Bangladesh nationals shall be permitted to import from their earnings abroad items included in List III and also permissible items of



industrial raw and packing materials listed in Annex II, industrial spare parts, all sorts, items importable by eligible commercial importers and Trading Corporation of Bangladesh under Lists I and II, subject to the following conditions, namely:—

- (a) Import of those finished drugs and medicines (Allopathic) as are included in List I and Arms and Ammunitions (ITC No. 93/1-7) included in List II shall not be permissible;
- (b) Prior permission of the licensing authority shall be required in case of import of boilers and the following items of industrial raw materials listed in Annex II, namely, silk yarn, lac, shellac, ammonia gas, catechu (Katha), billets, M. S. Plates, wire rod, nailwire, hops, malt, yeast and raw materials for pharmaceutical industry;
- (c) Restrictions on imports mentioned in Annex XV, XIX, XXI, XXIII, XXVII, XXVIII, XXIX shall apply in case of import under this paragraph.

(2) Goods can be consigned either in their own name or in the name of their nominee or nominees who should also be Bangladesh nationals. Application for issue of import permits under the Wage Earner Scheme shall be accompanied by the following documents:—

- (a) Invoice;
- (b) Bill of lading, Air Consignment Note or Foreign Postal Receipt;
- (c) Original copy of the receipted Treasury Chalan showing payment of Import Permit Fee as mentioned in para 27.

(3) A Bangladesh national maintaining foreign currency account with scheduled banks in Bangladesh or effecting remittance to Bangladesh in accordance with the procedure prescribed by the Bangladesh Bank may import goods specified in sub-para (1) either in his own name or through his nominee in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports Public Notice No. 18(75)/Imports, dated, the 22nd February, 1975, as modified from time to time.

(4) The procedure and rates of customs duties shall be governed, in respect of imports under the Scheme, by the notifications or orders issued by the National Board of Revenue from time to time.

(5) Unless notified otherwise, the Scheme shall remain in force up to the 31st December, 1977, and shall not be applicable to the Government servants, employees of the bodies corporate set up by or under an Act of Parliament.

**24. Registration of newcomer commercial importers who import under the Wage Earner Scheme.**—(1) Bangladesh nationals who effect imports under the Wage Earner Scheme in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 23 of a value not less than Taka 60,000 (Taka sixty thousand only) during July-December, 1977 shipping period, may apply for registration as newcomer commercial importer for an appropriate item in List I except items mentioned in Part 'A' of List I, cement, C.I. sheets and drugs and medicines (allopathic).

(2) Applications for such registration shall be submitted to the respective licensing authority not later than the 31st March, 1978, on the prescribed application form for the commercial importers together with the Questionnaire Form

for registration duly filled in and must be accompanied by the following documents:—

- (a) Nationality certificate;
- (b) Bill of lading as proof of import of the requisite amount under the Scheme;
- (c) A certificate from the income-tax authority concerned to the effect that the applicant is a regular income-tax payer, giving the G. I. R. No. ;
- (d) A certified copy of the income-tax Trading Account or a certificate from a recognised Chamber of Commerce or any other trade organisation showing that the applicant deals in the item applied for. However, such a certificate shall not be required where the item applied for appears in Part 'B' or 'C' of List I and is the same as the item imported under the Scheme by the applicant.

(3) After admission by the licensing authority concerned, such newcomer commercial importer shall be issued with Import Registration Certificate and Pass Book. He shall also be issued with an Authorisation Letter for opening letter of credit for the item in question with appropriate endorsement on the Pass Book or on the Import Registration Certificate itself. The importer concerned may then submit L/C Authorisation Form and L/C Application Form for opening of letter of credit through his nominated bank for the amount mentioned against the item in Annex III, and in accordance with the procedure laid down in paragraph 7.

(4) Subject to the conditions laid down in clause (d) of sub-para (2), commercial importers who fulfil the conditions mentioned in sub-para (1) may have one additional item included in their pass book other than OGL items, cement, C.I. Sheet and drugs and medicines (allopathic) from those mentioned in List I.

**25. Additional licences to exporters (XPL).—(1)** A registered exporter may be issued with additional licence on his export performance since 1st July, 1976 at a percentage to be determined on his f.o.b. value of export indicated in Annex VIII for import of permissible items mentioned in clause (b) of sub-para (6), machinery for balancing, modernisation and replacement for existing units engaged in the production of the respective exportable goods. Import of capital machinery also may be allowed on the specific recommendation of the Director General of Industries. Where the percentage of entitlement indicated in Annex VIII has been enhanced or a new item for export has been made eligible for licensing under this paragraph, the enhanced or new rate shall apply to exports effected on or after the date of this Order.

(2) Application for issue of import licence under this paragraph shall be submitted to the respective licensing authority within six months of realisation of export proceeds and shall be accompanied by the following documents:—

- (a) Invoice containing GRPI No. and date;
- (b) Bill of lading indicating GRPI No. and date;
- (c) Foreign exchange realisation certificate duly authenticated by the Bangladesh Bank in the form prescribed in Annex IX.

*Note.*—In case of goods exported by air or by post parcel, the percentage of entitlement for the purpose of licensing under this paragraph shall be calculated on c & f basis. In other cases, the percentage of entitlement shall be calculated on f.o.b. value of the goods exported.

(3) Import licence under this paragraph may also be issued on the basis of shipping documents of exported goods as announced in the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports Public Notice No. 16(77)/Import, dated, the 30th March, 1977, and on the basis of the procedure announced by the Bangladesh Bank in their F. E. Circular No. 50, dated, the 18th April, 1977.

(4) Limitation for applying for import licence under this paragraph within six months of realisation of export proceeds shall not apply where the value of import licence to be issued falls below Taka 5,000 (Taka five thousand) only. In such cases, the exporter shall have the option to accumulate the export proceeds realisation certificate and submit those for import licence within three months of the realisation of export proceeds of an amount which would entitle him to obtain a licence for at least Taka 5,000 (Taka five thousand).

(5) Where the exporter utilises part of his entitlement for export performance licence for overseas business visit or for opening of office abroad, he may be issued with licence only for the balance of his entitlement for export performance licence.

(6) (a) Except for licence issued under sub-para (3) and subject to the provisions of this sub-para import licences issued under this paragraph may be transferred by the exporter concerned through nomination for the full value of the licence or for a part thereof either while applying for the licence or subsequently. Request in this regard shall be made by the exporter concerned in writing to the licensing authority concerned, giving particulars as per nomination form in Annex X. Nomination once made shall be final. Suitable endorsement indicating the transfer shall be made by the licensing authority at the back of the licence. The licence so transferred shall be delivered to the nominee. Such transfers may be made only to recognised industrial unit or to a registered commercial importer.

(b) An exporter who has been issued with a licence under para (1) or a transferee shall be eligible to import under this paragraph, irrespective of his entitlement and without any monetary ceiling, all items permissible for import under sub-para (1) of para 23, except the following:—

- (i) Air conditioner including car air conditioner;
- (ii) Cigarette;
- (iii) Combined radio and cassette recorder (Two-in-one);
- (iv) Motor car;
- (v) Marble and stone slab;
- (vi) Razor blades;
- (vii) Second-hand clothing;
- (viii) Smoker's requisites;
- (ix) Tape recorder;
- (x) Toilet requisites.

Import under this clause will be subject to the same conditions as are applicable to import under sub-para (1) of para 23.

(c) Licences for import of Capital machinery and machineries for balancing, modernisation and replacement issued under this paragraph may be transferred provided the transferee has obtained the specific recommendation of the Director General of Industries.

(7) *Advance Licensing*—Licence under this paragraph may also be issued in advance under bonded warehouse system, or on the basis of Bank Guarantee or on both, on the terms and conditions laid down in the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports Public Notice No. 13(77)/Import, dated the 26th February, 1977. The proforma of Declaration for the bonded warehouse system and Bank Guarantee are given in Annex XI. Advance licences are not transferable.

26. **Import of machinery for export oriented industries.**—Licences under cash may be issued for import of capital machinery for setting up of new export oriented industrial units in the private sector and for balancing, modernisation and replacement of machinery for existing export oriented units in accordance with the procedure laid down in the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports Public Notice No. 1(77)/Import, dated the 15th January, 1977.

27. **Payment of import permit fee.**—Receipted Treasury Chalan in original showing payment of fee in accordance with the Licences and Permits Fees Order, 1958, shall be submitted by the importer concerned to the scheduled banks at the time of retirement of documents.

28. **Last date for submission of Licence Form, etc.**—The last date for submission of Licence Form and L/C Authorisation Form under cash not otherwise specified shall be 15th December, 1977, and the last date for submission of Licence Form for OGL items shall be 30th September, 1977. The last date for submission of Licence Form and L/C Authorisation Form under Aid, Loan, Credit and barter shall be announced in each case separately.

29. **Licensing Counter.**—Licence Form and L/C Authorisation Forms shall be presented at the Licensing Office specified below according to the location of importers:—

<i>Office.</i>	<i>Districts.</i>
(a) Office of the Controller of Imports and Exports, Dacca.	(i) Dacca. (ii) Mymensingh. (iii) Faridpur. (iv) Tangail.
(b) Office of the Controller of Imports and Exports, Chittagong.	(i) Chittagong. (ii) Chittagong Hill Tracts. (iii) Noakhali.
(c) Office of the Joint Controller of Imports and Exports, Rajshahi.	(i) Rajshahi, and (ii) Pabna.
(d) Office of the Deputy Controller of Imports and Exports, Khulna.	(i) Khulna, (ii) Kushtia, and (iii) Jessore.
(e) Office of the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Bogra.	Bogra.

---

<i>Office.</i>	<i>District.</i>
(f) Office of the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Rangpur.	(i) Rangpur, and (ii) Dinajpur.
(g) Office of the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Sylhet.	Sylhet.
(h) Office of the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Comilla.	Comilla.
(i) Office of the Assistant Controller of Imports and Exports, Barisal.	(i) Barisal, and (ii) Patuakhali.

Serial No.	Description of Item.	I.T.C. No.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4

## LIST I

Part 'A'—Items under O.G.L. to be imported by eligible registered importers whether commercial or industrial in the private sector.

1	Cocoanut oil .. .. .	15/7D	
2	(i) Dyes and chemicals, all sorts, excluding soda ash but including caustic soda, insecticides, pesticides, creosote oil, sodium sulphide.	15/10, 11, 25/3, 8, 11, 13, 17, 18, 19, 28/1, 2, 4 to 16, 29/1 to 13, 38/3, 4, 6, 7, 9 to 13.	}
	(ii) Pigments and dry colours .. .. .	32/3, 4 and 5, 34/2, 3	
3	(i) Milk food .. .. .	21/6	}
	(ii) Milk condensed, preserved and powdered including non-fat dried milk and other patent and farinaceous food.	4/1, 11/2, 19/2 and 5	
4	(i) Parts and accessories of automotive vehicles, n.o.s. excluding items detailed in Annex XIX.	40/3, 68/12, 13, 73/27, 32, 33, 35, 40, 48/1, 83/8, 84/1, 3, 4, 6, 17, 59, 60, 85/9, 10, 20, 27, 87/1, 2, 5 and 7.	}
	(ii) Parts and accessories of bicycles .. .. .	87/12	
	(iii) Marine diesel engine spares .. .. .	84/1, 59, 60	
	(iv) Tyres and tubes of all sizes for motor vehicles excluding cycle and scooter tyres and tubes and factory rejects.	40/3	

5	Cotton yarn, all counts	..	..	55/2
6	Salt	..	..	25/1
7	Lentil (Masoor Dal)	..	..	10/1, 11/2

**Part 'B'—Items to be imported by the eligible commercial importers in the private sector on maximum and minimum unit basis.**

1	(i) Ball, roller and taper bearings; ..	..	84/58	The following items will not be permissible for import as tools and workshop equipments: (a) Plastic moulding machine (hand operated); (b) Paint making machine; (c) Containers manufacturing machine, all types.
	(ii) Tools and workshop equipment including fork lift trucks and small sized cranes and hoists kodalies (hoes), sand paper and emery paper, measuring instruments and gauges, measuring scales, all types, such as, precision measuring instruments, all types, screw gauges, all types, callipers, verniers, and protectors, all types, square and angle gauges, all types, speed indicators, all types, surface gauges, all types, spirit levels, all types. temperature recording instruments and pyrometers but excluding weighing scales.	..	25/12, 34/5, 40/3, 42/9, 59/14, 68/3, 5, 69/1, 73/46, 82/1, 2, 3, 84/7, 9, 16, 17, 18, 25 to 46, 52 and 55, 85/3, 4, 5, 6, 12 and 13, 90/10, 16, 17, 18 and 21.	
	(iii) Machinery and mill work and parts and accessories thereof including machineries for balancing, modernisation and replacement, chains and endless conveyor, grinding stone, spares for rice, oil, flour mills, oil engines and agricultural machinery and engines permissible under Annex XXXIII and spare parts thereof.	..	42/10, 59/13, 68/3, 12, 70/10, 73/17, 19, 20, 25, 27, 29, 31, 40, 42, 78/3, 79/3, 82/3, 83/8, 84/1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 24 to 26, 28 to 33, 37 to 44, 46, 49, 54, 57, 59, 60, 61, 85/1, 2, 4, 9, 20, 24, 27, 28, 29, 31, 90/20, 22.	(i) Import of re-conditioned engine and machineries are permissible, under Wage Earners Scheme; (ii) Import of Electric Motor from 1 H.P. to 25 H.P. will not be permissible as spares.

Serial No.	Description of Item.	I.T.C. No.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4
(iv)	Non-ferrous metal the following only including photo-engraving zinc-sheet but excluding the items mentioned in Annex. XV :—		
	(a) Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought from including pipe, tube and sheet excluding refined lead.	78/1, 2	
	(b) Antimony, antimony ingot, regulus and star metals.	81/4	
	(c) Copper manufacturers including rod, section, strips, tape foil, wire, sheet including highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets, tubes, rods and pipes cut to shape and size, but excluding copper wire all scrap.	74/2, 4, 83/8, 84/19	
	(d) Copper unwrought in the form of ingot or slab other than ingotted scrap.	74/1	
	(e) German silver including nickel silver	74/1, 75/1	
	(f) Lead ingot, pig excluding refined lead	78/1	
	(g) Lead wrought including pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chests, excluding refined lead.	78/2, 3	



(h) Metal all sorts, NOS in the form of ingots, sections, p wders and liquid (excluding Aluminium zinc, cobalt, titanium sponge, mercury gold, silver and mag estium). 36/4, 77/1, 81/1, 3 and 4

(i) Morel metals 75/1

(j) Photo-engraving zinc sheet 79/3

(k) Tungstan metal, powder and other Tungstan products. 81/1

(l) White metal (antifriction metal) and printing metals. 78/1, 81/4

2 (i) College/University text books, technical and scientific including law and medical books, dictionary and encyclopaedia, charts and geographical globes. 49/1 and 2

(ii) Journals and magazines-scientific and technical, economic and medical journals and journals of news value excluding cinema and film journals.

(iii) Authorised periodicals of news value and authorised newspapers excluding cinema and film periodicals.

[Subject to the provisions of paragraph 11(1), (2) and 15(2) of this Order].

Serial No.	Description of Item.	I.T.C. No.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4
3	Drugs and medicines (Allopathic), all sorts, excluding cosmetic and medicated hair oil. [Subject to the revisions of paragraph 7(2), 11(3), 15(2), and Annex V and V(A) of this Order.]	30/2, 3, 4 and 5	
Part 'C'—Items to be imported by the commercial importers at flat rate in the private sector.			
4	Artificial eyes and artificial limb	90/13	
5	Brake fluid	27/6, 38/17	
6	Cement, portland only	25/15	
7	C.I. Sheet	73/13	
8	Domestic sewing machine and parts and accessories thereof.	69/2 and 73/43	
9	Dry fruits including dates and raisins (Kismish)	8/1	Fresh fruits importer will also be eligible to import.
10	(i) Earthenware and vitreous china wash basins, sinks, closets, pipes and fittings thereof excluding bath tub. (ii) Hardware iron mongery all sorts including buckles, bolts and nuts, iron and steel rivets, iron and steel nails and washers, roofing screw, wood screws and hose clip but excluding tools crown cork, kodalies (hoes), nail cutter and stationery pins used for office purpose : (iii) Sewing needles	69/2, 73/43, 73/17 73/21, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 80/3, 81/1, 83/2, 9, 12, 84/57, 59, 74/2.	
			73/36

- |    |  |                            |   |
|----|--|----------------------------|---|
| 11 | Electro-medical apparatus and appliances including X-Ray, E.C.G. equipment and parts and accessories thereof.  | 90/11, 14                  |   |
| 12 | Electro-plating polishes, composition and salts  | 28/15(iii), 34/5           |   |
| 13 | Fish hooks   | 97/2                       |   |
| 14 | Fountain pen (above C and F value of Taka 5.00 each but below C and F value of Taka 35.00 each).   | 98/2                       |   |
| 15 | Gas in Cylinder including nitrous oxide gas but excluding Ammonia gas.   | 27/3, 7, 28/1, 4, 11, 29/1 |   |
| 16 | Homeopathic and Bio-chemic medicines including neutral glass phials and sugar of milk but excluding cosmetic and medicated hair oil.   | 30/3                       | Import of glass phials and sugar of milk will not exceed 10% (ten percent) and Homoeo cork will not exceed 20% (twenty percent) of the L/C value.                                   |
| 17 | Medicinal herbs and crude drugs excluding items mentioned in Annex XXVIII.   | 9/5A, 12/7C, 13/30         | Import of big and small Elachi, Jawatri, Jaiphal, Darchini, cloves, black and white pepper, as medicinal herbs and crude drugs will not exceed 10% (ten per cent) of the L/C value. |
| 18 | (i) Office machine and office equipment and parts and accessories thereof excluding dictaphone and tape recorders but including photostat machine and electro-static copiers ; | 84/47, 48, 90/7            | Under I.T.C. No. 90/7, import of Photostat machine and electro-static copiers only are permissible.   |
|    | (ii) Typewriter and parts thereof (New)  | 84/47, 48A                 |   |
|    | (iii) Duplicating stencil and duplicating ink  | 48/2, 32/8C                |   |
|    | (iv) Typewriter Ribbon   | 98/7                       |   |

Serial No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. No.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4
19	(i) Optical instruments, apparatus and accessories thereof (excluding binoculars). (ii) Optical frames (Finished) (iii) Unframed optical lenses and rough blanks for making lenses including gradel and mercury lenses and coloured lenses for making sun-glass.	90/1 and 2A, 4 .. .. 90/3	Under 90/4 ophthalmic instruments only are permissible for import.
20	Painters materials n.o.s. including artists brushes and pudlo water proofing agent and printing brush.	25/8, 32/5, 6, 7, 38/16, 96/31	
21	Photographic film, plates and paper including sensitised paper.	37/3, 4 and 6	
22	Prussian blue	.. .. 32/4	
23	Razor blades of stainless steel only (above C and F price of 10 poisha per piece).	82/4	
24	Requisites and accessories for games and sports, namely, badminton, basket ball, billiard, cricket, football, athletics, gymnastics but excluding sports shirts, garments and playing cards.	97/2	
25	Rubber contraceptives	.. .. 40/3	
26	Slate and Slate Pencil	.. .. 98/4	

- 27 Spices all sorts n.o.s. including dry chillies and zeera but excluding turmeric, tejpatta, black cumin seeds and corriander seeds. 9/4
- 28 (i) Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts and accessories thereof, clinical thermometers, diagnostic sets including stethos and blood pressure measuring instruments, drawing instruments and survey instruments and geometry boxes (as detailed in Annexure XIII). 30/5A, 90/9, 10 to 13, 15, 16, 17, 19 and 22.
- (ii) Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts and accessories thereof including artificial teeth and stellan dental materials including plaster of paris and stainless steel wire and medical appliances made of silk (as detailed in Annex. XVII). 30/4, 34/7, 39/3 B(iii), 90/1, and 2, 11, 12, 13, 94/2.
- (iii) Laboratory glassware, graduated and ungraduated including neutral glass and soda glass, rods and tubes. 70/8
- 29 (i) Spares for T.V. .. .. . 85/1, 17, 18, 20, 21, 24 and 27, 59/4.
- (ii) Spare parts for wireless reception instruments including Radio Transistor parts and dial cord. Under ITC No. 85/1 Adaptors specially made for radio and transistor only are permissible for import.
- 30 Vegetable and flower seeds .. .. . 12/3
- 31 (i) Watches and clocks .. .. . 91/1, 2
- (ii) Watch bracelets made of metal including stainless steel but excluding watch bracelets made of precious metal and engraved with stone, jewels and pearls. 71/8

Import of laboratory chemicals will not exceed 20% (twenty per cent.) of the value of the L/C.

Sl. No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4
32	White Cement .. .. .	25/15	
33	X-Ray film and plates .. .. .	37/3	

## LIST II

List of items to be imported by the Trading Corporation of Bangladesh, other approved agencies and Private Sector importers.

(A) Items to be imported by T.C.B. and private sector importers at the ratio of 30:70 respectively:

- (1) Coconut oil .. .. . 15/7D
- (2) Drugs and Medicines(Allopathic) .. .. . 30/2, 3 and 5
- (3) Milk food .. .. . 19/2, 21/6A
- (4) Soda Ash (Light), Washing soda .. .. . 28/15
- (5) Cotton yarn all counts .. .. . 55/2

(B) Items to be imported by T.C.B. and private sector importers at the ratio of 75:25 respectively:

- (1) C.I. Sheet .. .. . 73/13
- (2) Cement, portland only .. .. . 25/15

(C) Items to be imported by T.C.B. and Private Sector importers at the ratio of 50:50

- (a) Import under cash and untied aid to be shared at 50:50.
- (b) Import under tied sources, exclusively by T.C.B.
- (a) Ministries/Government agencies/sector Corporations will import directly.
- (b) Import for private sector under Barter/Grant/Credit, etc. by T.C.B. exclusively.
- (c) In case of cash imp rts, 75% by private sector and 25% by T.C.B.

73/5

(D) Items to be shared as specified below :

- (1) Aluminium ingot/sheet .. 76/1 and 2
- (2) Zinc and lead ingot .. 79/1, 78/1
- (3) Pig Iron .. 73/1
- (4) Oil seeds .. 12/1, 15/7 and 8

(E) Item to be imported exclusively by T.C.B:

- (1) Arms and Ammunition .. 93/1, 2, 4, 5 and 7

LIST III

Items to be imported out of the Foreign Exchange Earnings of Bangladesh Nationals (Wage Earners Scheme).

- 1 Accumulators and batteries and parts thereof 85/5
- 2 Air conditioners including air conditioner for motor car and parts thereof 84/8 and 61
- 3 Bamboo .. 14/1
- 4 Bath tub including builders sanitary ware for in-door and parts of such ware of iron and steel, Glazed tiles, mosaic materials NOS mosaic chips and powder. 68/2, 9, 69/2, 73/43

Sl. No.	Description of items.	I.T.C. Classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4
5	Betelnuts .. .. .	14/5	
6	Books (Fictions only) excluding horror comics, etc. [Subject to paragraph 11(2) of the Order].	49/1	
7	Binocular .. .. .	90/4	
8	Bicycle and scooter tyres and tubes excluding factory rejects.	40/3	
9	Bicycle .. .. .	87/11	
10	(i) Cotton Textiles the following only :		
	(a) Drill, (b) Poplin, (c) Longcloth, (d) Prints excluding Printed sarrees and (e) Cotton jeans.	55/3 and 4	
	(ii) Synthetic and mixed textiles including fents ..	56/7	
11	Coal .. .. .	27/1	
12	Cigarettes (filter tipped only) whose c. & f value is above Taka 120.00 per thousand cigarette sticks.	24/2	
13	Cinematograph films, exposed (in English language without sub-title, other languages with sub-titles). (Import of films in Sub-continental languages with or without Sub-title shall not be permissible).	37/2	(a) Import of films will be subject to Censorship Rule/Code. (b) The importers must submit synopsis and press books to



the Censor Board for pre-censorship and approval purpose.

(c) A certificate from Censor Board regarding pre-censorship and approval of synopsis and press book is to be submitted to CCI&E while applying for Import Permit.

- 14 Combined radio and cassette recorder (Two-in-one) 85/18, 92/1 and 3
- 15 Cotton yarn, all counts . . . . . 55/2
- 16 Drugs and Medicines (Allopathic) as mentioned in 30/2, 3, 4 and 5 Annex XXX.
- 17 Domestic Knitting machines and parts thereof . . . 84/20
- 18 Dry cell batteries excluding the following : 85/3.
- (i) All types of round standard UM(Mono)-D' size cell of 1.5 volt or multiple thereof with a height of 56 mm and above and diameter of 31 mm and above.
- (ii) Medium UM 2 'C' size cell of 1.5 volt or multiple thereof with a height of 45 mm and above and diameter of 23 mm and above.
- (iii) Pen light battery, length 47 mm to 50-16 mm and above diameter 13.97 mm.
- 19 Edible oil including butter oil and vanaspati 15/7, 8 and 12 (Ready for use).

Serial No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. No.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4
20	Educational toys .. .. .	97/1	
21	Electric iron .. .. .	85/15	
22	Electric accessories excluding switches of 5 amps all sorts, holders, pendants and batten holder, plugs and sockets of 5 Amps (2 and 3 pins) and ceiling roses but including bed switch, table lamp switch, tumbler switch of 13/15 Amps, iron connector, adapter holder, goliath holder, electric main switch above 60 Amps, starter and multiple plug.	84/14, 15, 16, 90/17	
23	Electric bulb all sorts excluding fluorescent/tube light but including auto-bulb and mercury bulb with or without choke.	85/22, 23	
24	Electric motors and belts thereof .. .. .	85/1, 40/3	
25	Electric insulating materials including insulating varnishes, resins and porcelain insulator.	25/28, 29, 25/16, 18, 32/5, 39/2, 48/1, 59/9, 68/8, 12, 14.	
26	Feeding bottles .. .. .	70/2	
27	Fountain pen (Up to c and f value of T: ka.35.00 each) and parts thereof including nibs, ball point pen, up to c and f value of Taka 4.00 each and re-fill thereof.	98/2, 3	
28	Fountain pen ink .. .. .	32/8	

- 29 Fresh fruits, dry fruits including dates .. 8/1
- 30 G. I. Pipe of 1/2", 3/4" and 1-1/2" diameter sizes and fittings thereof. 73/17
- 31 Gramophone records .. 92/4
- 32 Hair clipper including electric hair clipper .. 82/5, 85/5
- 33 Helmet for motor cycle riders .. 65/1
- 34 Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts and accessories thereof (weighing scale, industrial thermometer and specified items of instruments and appliances for quality control of industrial products as per Annex XXXII). 84/14, 15, 16, 90/17
- 35 Imitation jewellery .. 71/8
- 36 Locks, all sorts, including door locks 83/1
- 37 Lubricants .. 27/6, 38/17
- 38 Marble and Stone slabs .. 25/13
- 39 Motor cycle and motor scooter (two wheelers only) 87/10
- 40 Metal non-ferrous and ferro-alloys excluding the following :—
- the Permissible items and their I.T.C. Nos. are given in Annex XIV.
- (i) Chemical or imitation gold, all sorts .. 28/16, 32/4
- (ii) Aluminium scrap .. 76/1
- (iii) Metal scrap .. 74/1, 75/1, 76/1, 77/1, 78/1, 79/1, 80/1, 81/1, 82/2, 81/3

Serial No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. No.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4
(iv)	Brass water fittings ..	74/4	
(v)	Aluminium Circle ..	76/2	
(vi)	Brass wood screw ..	74/4	
(vii)	Brass machine screw ..	74/4	
41	Medicinal herbs and crude drugs excluding items mentioned in Annex XXVII.	9/5, 12/7, 13/3	Import of spices (big and small Elachi, Jawatri, Jaiphal, Dalchini, cloves, blacks and white pepper) as medicinal herbs and crude drugs will not exceed 10% (ten per cent) of the total import value.
42	Musical instruments and parts thereof	92/1, 3	
43	Motor car upto 1300 cc but within c and f value of U.S. \$3,500.00 (New/second hand).	87/3	
44	Needles all sorts n.o.s. including sewing needles and hosiery needles.	73/36, 84/23	
45	New and second hand/reconditioned trucks and buses and four wheel drive vehicles (CKD/built up/engines only) and motor vans, pick-up and microbus.	87/4	
46	Oil seeds ..	12/1, 15/7, 8	
47	Oil tankers, coasters and cargo barges up to 1000 DWT. vessels including barges	89/1	

- 48 Onion .. .. . 7/1
- 49 Parts and accessories of domestic refrigerators .. 84/10
- 50 Photographic instruments and photographic chemicals. 90/5, 37/6
- 51 Power pumps including Monobloc centrifugal pumping set and parts thereof (import of electric motors from 1 to 25 H.P. will not be permissible as spares). 84/3
- 52 Painters materials n.o.s. including artists' brushes and pudlo water proofing agent and painting brush. 25/8, 32/5, 6, 7, 38/16, 96/31
- 53 Paper, all sorts including manifold paper of the specification of 30 gram or less (items mentioned in Annex XXIV only). 48/1 and 2
- 54 Pressure lamps and parts thereof .. 83/7
- 55 Powers tillers and Tractors of the standardised makes only as mentioned in Annex XXXIII. 84/59, 60, 61, 85/9
- 56 Pulses, all sorts .. 10/1, 11/2
- 57 Readymade Garments (new) excluding garments made of 100% cotton. 61/1
- 58 Razor blades and razor sets (Razor blades of above c. and f. value of 10 poisha per piece only). 82/4
- 59 Rubber manufactures n.o.s. (feeding bottle nipples only). 40/3

Serial No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. No.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4
60	Rubber scrap excluding rubber coated canvas and rubber belting scrap.	40/1	
61	Second hand clothing excluding second hand clothing made of 100% cotton.	63/1A and B	
62	Sachharine (in tablet form only)	29/9	
63	Salt	25/1	
64	Secondary quality tin plate	73/13	
65	Sewing thread in hanks only (not in retail packing)	55/2	
66	Silbatta	25/13	
67	Shallow tubewell and fractional low lift pump	84/3	(Standardised makes as per Annex XXXIII)
68	Spices including zeera and dry chillies but excluding ginger, turmeric, coriander seeds and black cumin seeds.	9/4	Prior permission from CCI&E will be required to import Tejhatta by land route over Sylhet Border which will be issued on the recommendation of the District Anti-smuggling Co-ordination Committee, Sylhet.
69	Smokers requisites including pipe tobacco, cigarette paper in book/et form and cigarette lighter.	42/6A, 73/43, 95/1A, 98/9B, 10, 48/2, 36/4.	

- 70 Stationery, the following: .. 48/2, 73/31 and 38  
 Hand and spring operating stapling machine, pins, erasure, pencil sharpeners, paper pins, clip, tag, eyelets, loose leaf binders, paper punchers, paper tapes, adhesive tapes and staple remover.
- 71 Servicing and repairing equipment for auto-vehicles, radio and T.V. 81/4, 85/10, 12, 13, 14, 6, 90/22.
- 72 Technical and professional journals and journals of news value excluding cinema film journals [Subject to the provisions of paragraph 11(2) of this Order]. 49/1, 2
- 73 T.V. sets upto 17" screen size only .. 85/18
- 74 T.V. parts and accessories thereof .. 85/17, 18, 20, 21, 24
- 75 Tape recorders .. 92/1 & 3
- 76 Torch/flash lights including bulb .. 85/23
- 77 Toilet requisites all sorts excluding toilet soap. .. 33/2, 34/1, 96/1
- 78 Tooth brush (above c. & f. value of taka 3.00 each only). 96/1, 2, 3B
- 79 Tugs and passenger vessels suitable for inland and coastal water transport. 89/1
- 80 Tyres and tubes including tractors tyres but excluding factory rejects. 40/3
- 81 Unframed optical lenses and rough blanks for making lenses including gradel and mercury lenses and coloured lenses for making sun glass. 70/4, 90/1, 70/9

Serial No.	Description of Item.	I.T.C. No.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4
82	Vacuum flasks including re-fills	.. 70/3, 98/14	
83	Watches and clocks and parts thereof	.. 91/1	
84	Wood and timber, all sorts, n.o.s.	.. 44/3 to 10,12	
85	Woolen fabrics including blankets	.. 53/6, 58/3, 62/1	
86	White and coloured cement	.. 25/15	
87	Wired glass	.. 70/9A	



## ANNEX I

Sector of Industries which are eligible for licensing in July—December, 1977 shipping period.

## INDUSTRIAL SECTOR UNDER PRIORITY LIST I.

## Chemical Group:

1. Abrasive;
2. Agriculture and industrial waste based industry;
3. Alkatra (Mechanised);
4. Baby food and invalid food;
5. Barley;
6. Bituminised paper;
7. Biscuit and Bakery (Mechanised);
8. Bone mill;
9. Boot polish;
10. Board mill;
11. Block processing;
12. Bricks and tiles;
13. Brushes other than tooth brush;
14. Button;
15. Canning and processing of Fruits and Vegetables;
16. Ceramic other than sanitary-wares and tiles;
17. Cigars and cheroots;
18. Cigarette;
19. Coffee;
20. Dettol and Ultramarine Blue;
21. Disinfectants and insecticides;
22. Flour Mill;
23. Frozen Fish;
24. Fish canning;
25. Globes, maps and charts;
26. Glycerine;
27. Hide Glue;
28. Hitex and microlon shoes;
29. Hollow glassware;
30. Homoeopathic medicines;
31. Industrial Gas;
32. Isapole;
33. Leather footwear (mechanised);
34. Manufacture of slacked and unslacked lime;
35. Metal polish;
36. Misc. Rubber Products (Nipple);
37. Misc. Rubber Products (Medical appliances);
38. Newspaper;
39. Neutral glass tubes and scientific glassware;
40. Non-alcoholic Beverage;
41. Neutral Glass Ampoules and Test Tube;
42. Oil Mills;
43. Polythene films and bags;
44. Printing and Publishing;
45. Paper converting and packaging;

46. Paints and varnish;
47. Pharmaceutical chemicals;
48. Pencil;
49. Printing ink;
50. Pharmaceutical (allopathic);
51. Poultry farming and poultry products;
52. P.V.C. Footwear;
53. P.V.C. Rigid pipe;
54. Refining and processing of castor oil;
55. Retreading of tyres;
56. Rice Mill;
57. Refining of Edible Oil;
58. Refractories;
59. Salt Refining;
60. Solvent extraction of edible oil;
61. Soap (Mechanised);
62. Sensitised paper;
63. Sodium silicate;
64. Safety matches;
65. Starch;
66. Tanning industry;
67. Typewriter ribbon and carbon paper;
68. Tyres and tubes;
69. Tooth brush;
70. Tea blending;
71. Tea Estate;
72. Tea chest and plywood;
73. Tar distillation;
74. Tooth paste;
75. Type Foundry;
76. Vegetable ghee;
77. Writing ink.

**Engineering group:**

78. Accumulator and battery;
79. Agricultural implements (Kodali shovel);
80. Agricultural implements (Sprayer);
81. Agricultural implements (Misc. product);
82. Agricultural implements (Non-mechanised);
83. Aluminium, Brass and Copper Screw;
84. Aluminium Capsule;
85. Aluminium Utensils;
86. Asbestos, cement pipe and sheet;
87. Auto filter;
88. Automobile servicing and repairing;
89. Motorcycle and bicycle parts;
90. Bobbin and shuttle including plastic bobbin;
91. Brass and copper handicrafts;
92. Building industry;
93. Bolts and nuts;
94. Card and Gill Pins;
95. Cast Iron foundry;
96. Cambs;
97. Cinema house;

98. Cinema film studio including processing laboratory;
99. Cold storage;
100. Conduit pipe;
101. Crown cork ;
102. Cutlery and electroplating ;
103. Domestic Fittings (Hinges) ;
104. Dry cell battery ;
105. Electric appliances, accessories and fittings ;
106. Electric bulb ;
107. Electric fan ;
108. Electric motor;
109. Electric transformer ;
110. Electric Switchgear fuse (Industrial) ;
111. Electric Switchgear fuse (Domestic) ;
112. Electric wires and cables ;
113. Electric wires and cables ;  
non-ferrous (AAC and ACSR) ;
114. Electric lighting tubes (Neon sign) ;
115. Enamelledware;
116. Ferrous foundry (General casting) ;
117. Ferrous foundry (manufacture of agricultural processing machinery)
118. Fibre glass boat building;
119. Fire fighting equipment ;
120. Gas cooker including gas appliances ;
121. Gem clip, paper clip, safety pin and staple pin ;
122. Gramophone record ;
123. Hurricane Lanterns ;
124. Ice factory ;
125. Insulating board ;
126. Kerosene oil Stoves ;
127. Light Engg. Workshop (servicing, repairing of Air-conditioner, Refrigerator, Waterheater, etc.);
128. Locks and padlocks ;
129. Machine tools and ancillary equipments ;
130. Metal container and drums ;
131. Mini steel mill ;
132. Motor cycle (two wheeler) ;
133. Musical instruments (Transistor, phonograph and Casset Recorder);
134. Musical instruments (excluding Transistor, Phonograph and Casset Recorder) ;
135. Misc. Engineering (Manufacture of Machine parts);
136. Misc. Engineering (Parts of Automobile or machine parts) ;
137. Misc. Engineering (Engineering manufacture of special products, Brass and copper utensils) ;
138. Misc. Engineering (Metal fabricated products) ;
139. Misc. Engineering (Manufacture of multi-item products) ;
140. Optical frames;
141. Optical lense ;
142. Photography ;
143. Pumps all sorts (Centrifugal and turbine) ;
144. Press buttons ;
145. Prestressed concrete products ;
146. Radio assembly ;
147. Rivets ;
148. Saw Mills ;

149. Sports goods ;
150. Stainless steel products (Cutlery) ;
151. Safety Razor Blades ;
152. Scientific and precision instruments ;
153. Sewing machine ;
154. Sanitary and bathroom fittings ;
155. Ship and boat building (Mechanised) ;
156. Steel Re-rolling mills ;
157. Steel pipe (welded) ;
158. Steel Reed and Wire Healds ;
159. Steel Structural (High tension) ;
160. Tea chest fittings ;
161. Textile machinery parts and accessories ;
162. Tin Container (4 I.G.) ;
163. Tin container (Tin printing) ;
164. Tin container (Misc.)
165. Tube-well strainers ;
166. Torch case ;
167. T. V. Receiver ;
168. Umbrella fittings (ribs) ;
169. Umbrella fittings (excluding ribs) ;
170. Umbrells fittings (plastic and celluloid handle) ;
171. Umbrella fittings (steel pipe) ;
172. Washer ;
173. Watch and clock assembly ;
174. Welding electrode ;
175. Welding convertor ;
176. Wheat crus' ing stone ;
177. Wire drawing ;
178. Wire nail ;
179. Wood screw, roofing screw and machine screw ;

#### Textile Group :

180. Absorbent cotton ;
181. Cotton, Rayon and Nylon (Doubling and Twisting) ;
182. Cotton varnish healds ;
183. Embroidery ;
184. Gas mantle ;
185. Handloom (Ordinary, Banarashi, Jamdani, Bhagalpuri) ;
186. Hosiery (Body machine) ;
187. Hosiery (Sock, sweater, muffler) ;
188. Jute baling press ;
189. Jute loom cambs ;
190. Kapok ginning ;
191. Mechanised readymade garments ;
192. Mechanised and semi-mechanised dyeing and printing (including calendering, mercersing and raising) ;
193. Mill furnishing (Paper tube mfg. for carpet backing cloth) ;
194. Rope and twine ;
195. Specialised textiles :—
  - (a) Synthetic group ;
  - (b) Cotton group ;

196. Sewing thread (Spooling);
197. Tape, ace and braid;
198. Umbrella cloth manufacturing;
199. Waterproof, tarpaulin and canvas;
200. Waste cotton spinning;
201. Zari manufacturing;

### INDUSTRIAL SECTOR UNDER PRIORITY LIST II.

#### Chemical Group:

1. Agar attar;
2. Agar batti;
3. Alkatra (non-mechanised);
4. Arts and handicrafts;
5. Ayurvedic and unani medicines;
6. Biscuit and bakery (non-mechanised);
7. Book binding;
8. Butter;
9. Card board box;
10. Candle;
11. Cane, bamboo and wooden handicraft;
12. Celluloid products;
13. Chocolate and chewing gums;
14. Conc'shell products;
15. Copra processing;
16. Confectionery;
17. Cosmetics;
18. Essential Oil;
19. Fountain pen;
20. Glass bangles;
21. Hotel and motel;
22. Ice cream;
23. Leather footwear (non-mechanised) and leather goods;
24. Leather board;
25. Light chemicals;
26. Mosquito coil;
27. Miscellaneous Rubber products (other than Nipples and Medical Appliances);
28. Mosaic tiles;
29. Mirror;
30. Napthalene ball and camphor tablets;
31. Paper stationery;
32. Paper straw;
33. Playing cards;
34. Plastic products;
35. Rubber footwear;
36. Road emulsion;
37. Rose water;
38. School chalk;
39. Shatti food;
40. Slate and slate pencil;
41. Soap (non-mechanised);
42. Spices processing;

43. Tara batti and fire works;
44. Vermicelli;
45. Water-proofing and leak stop;
46. Zarda.

**Engineering Group:**

47. Auto-Rickshaw body building;
48. Barbed wire;
49. Bicycle lamp and bell;
50. Brass wire netting;
51. Bus body building;
52. Bucket ridging and wire netting;
53. Brass and copper utensil;
54. Baby jeep car;
55. Country boat;
56. Clay pipe;
57. Cycle rickshaw body building/assembling/repairing;
58. Dental industry;
59. Expanded metal;
60. Hairnet, hair clip and hairnet hanger;
61. Imitation jewellery;
62. Mosaic tiles and sanitary works;
63. Metal sieve (chalni);
64. Pen holders;
65. Railway lamps;
66. R.C.C. Pipe;
67. Roofing nail;
68. Steel furniture (including steel doors and windows, hospital equipments);
69. Steel trunk and suitcase;
70. Steel bucket (galvanised);
71. Sofa Spring;
72. Tri-cycle and go-car;
73. Type-writer repairing;
74. Toys and novelties;
75. Umbrella;
76. Umbrella handle and walking stick;
77. Wooden furniture;
78. Wood working and processing (flash door and panel door);
79. Venetion 1 lind;
80. Vacuum matelising;
81. Zip fastner;

**Textile Group:**

82. Bakram industry;
83. Cap manufacturing industry;
84. Mechanised dry cleaning;
85. Ordinary, Synthetic and Art-silk Power Loom;
86. Non-mechanised dyeing and printing;

## ANNEX II

## INDUSTRIAL SECTORWISE RAW AND PACKING MATERIALS

## A—Chemical Group of Industry.

Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw and packing materials.	ITC classification.
1	2	3	4
1	Abrasive ..	.. 1. Kraft Paper 2. Chemicals 3. Emery grain 4. Sizing materials	Respective ITC. " " "
2	Agricultural and Industrial wastes industry (Beef and Sheep Casings).	1. Chemicals, all sorts including preservatives and fungicides. 2. Water proof packing materials including plastic and polythene coated paper.	Respective ITC. "
3	Ayurvedic and Unani Medicines.	1. Medicinal Herbs and Crude drugs, excluding items in Annexure XXVII. 2. Chemicals including Mercury 3. Spices including Kustai, Kusta, Jaffran. 4. Glass bottles and Corks 5. Coconut oil (who have valid entitlement)	Respective ITC. " " " "
4	Agar Attar ..	.. 1. Agarwood Cuttings	Respective ITC.
5	Agarbati ..	.. 1. Essential oil 2. Chemicals	Respective ITC. "
6	Art and Handicraft ..	.. 1. Canvas, Brush (Artist) 2. Art paper colour (oil and water). 3. Fresco (Powder) 4. Art instruments 5. Crayon 6. Wood Pencil (special type)	Respective ITC. " " " " "
7	Alkatra .. (Bituminous black paints).	.. 1. Pitch and Tar 2. Creosote oil	Respective ITC. "
8	Bone Mill ..	.. No raw material is required.	Respective ITC.
9.	Bituminised paper ..	.. 1. Industrial grade Bitumin (Asphalt).	Respective ITC.

Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials	ITC Classification.
1	2	3	4
10	Boot Polish Industry	1. Waxes, all sorts 2. Wax solvent including turpentine. 3. Oil soluble dyes 4. Aluminium foil 5. Essential oil 6. Pigments and Dry colours 7. Chemicals including Oleic acid, Nitrobenzene emulsi-fying agents.	Respective ITC. .. .. .. .. .. ..
11	Button Industry	1. Buffalo horn 2. Chemicals 3. Acrylic, Polyester blanks 4. Resin	Respective ITC. .. .. ..
12	Brush Industry	1. Nylon bristle/Fibre Monofila-ment. 2. Glue, Gum and Resin 3. Unwrought plastic sheet, rod and tube. 4. Thermoplastic moulding compound. 5. Iron and Steel Wire and Brush Wire. 6. Pigments and Dry colour	Respective ITC. .. .. .. .. ..
13	Building Bricks and Tiles	No imported raw materials	Respective ITC.
14	Baby Food and Invalid Food	1. Blended Milk powder 2. Dextrose Monohydrate 3. Calcium Glycerophosphate 4. Calcium Triturate with Tri-basic Calcium Phosphate. 5. Packing materials excluding Polythene bags.	Respective ITC. .. .. .. ..
15	Barley	1. Aluminium/Tin Tagger plates 2. Powdered prepared chalk 3. Iron Metal Powder (Reduced) 4. Gamaxine powder and smoke generator. 5. Ethylene Dichloride and Car-bon Tetrachloride. 6. Barley grain	Respective ITC. .. .. .. .. ..



Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	ITC. Classification.
1	2	3	4

### Group A

#### *Mechanised unit.*

16	Biscuit and Bakery	1. Baking powder, Hops and Yeast.	Respective ITC.
		2. Cocoanut oil/refined soya-bean oil.	"
		3. Liquid glucose	"
		4. Milk condensed and powder	"
		5. Chemicals	"
		6. Food colour, flavour and essential oil.	"
		7. Grease proof, glazed paper and Board, excluding items mentioned in Annexure XXIII.	"
		8. Cocoa powder, Cocoanut powder, Butter, golden syrup, Malt extract, starch and lecithin.	"
		9. Printed Polybags	"
		10. Glue, gum	"
		11. Paraffin wax	"
		12. Tin plate	"
		13. Tin ingot.	"

### Group B

#### *Non-Mechanised Unit.*

1.	Baking powder, Hops and Yeast.	Respective ITC.
2.	Cocoanut oil/refined soya-bean oil.	"
3.	Milk condensed and powder	"
4.	Chemicals	"
5.	Food colour, flavour and essence.	"
6.	Butter/Malt/Chocolate and Cocoa powder.	"
7.	Grease proof and glazed paper and tissue paper.	"

Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	ITC Classification.
1	2	3	4
<b>Group C</b>			
<i>Bread Industry.</i>			
		1. Milk condensed and powder	Respective ITC.
		2. Hops and yeast	"
		3. Malt	"
		4. Tissue paper	"
17	Book Binding --	1. Book Binding Cloth/paper	Respective ITC.
		2. Board all sorts not manufactured locally.	"
		3. Paper only items mentioned in Annex XXIV and not the items mentioned in Annex XXIII.	"
		4. Glue and Gum	"
		5. Stitching wire (copper coated)	"
18	Board Mills --	1. Chemicals (Caustic soda, Soda Ash, Alum, China clay, Glue, Gum, Rasin)	Respective ITC.
		2. Dye stuff (pigment and dry colour).	"
		3. Bleaching powder	"
		4. Wire net	"
		5. Felt	"
19	Block Processing --	1. Zinc and copper sheet and plate.	Respective ITC.
		2. Graphic film, plate and chemicals for film processing.	"
		3. Arc lamp carbon rod and Zenon tube.	"
		4. Leepage glue, Etching powder shellac, Gum Arabic, etc.	"
		5. Chemicals for Block Processing including Nitric Acid.	"
		6. Painters' materials including drawing equipments.	"
20	Celluloid Products --	1. Celluloid sheet	Respective ITC.
		2. Polishing materials/Lustre	"
21	Conchshell Industry --	1. Conchshells	Respective ITC.

Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	ITC. Classification
1	2	3	4
		A. <i>Bottling of Hair Oil.</i>	
22	Cosmetics	1. Coconut oil	Respective ITC.
		2. Chemicals including caustic soda.	"
		3. Glass Bottles and Phials with/without caps.	"
		4. Essential oil	"
		B. <i>Snow, Nail Polish, Shampoo, Shaving Lotion, Cream Powder, etc.</i>	
		1. Chemicals including stearin and caustic potash/soda.	Respective ITC.
		2. Essential oils	"
		3. Petroleum Jelly, white/yellow.	"
		4. Stearin/Wax	"
		5. Glass bottles and phials with/without caps.	"
		6. Pigments, dry colours and nail lacquers.	"
		7. Coaltar Dyes	"
		8. Coconut oil	"
		9. Talc	"
23	Candle	1. Paraffin Wax	Respective ITC.
24	Ceramics other than Sanitary wares and tiles.	1. Clay : China clay, Ball clay and Fire clay.	Respective ITC.
		2. Chemicals	"
		3. Plaster of Paris/Gypsum	"
		4. Feldspar	"
		5. Quariz	"
		6. Liquid Gold and Platinum	"
		7. Talc (Soap stone)	"
		8. Dolomite	"
		9. Transfer Stamps	"
		10. Siliminite Bauxite Kayanite Magnesite.	"
		11. Colour and Pigments.	"



Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	ITC. Classification.
1	2	3	4
28	Cocoonut and Copra Processing.	1. Copra (inedible)	Respective ITC.
29	Cigarettes	1. Cigarette tobacco	Respective ITC.
		2. Cigarette paper	"
		3. Aluminium foil (paper backed)	"
		4. Chemicals	"
		5. Flavouring Agents	"
		6. Glue/Adhesives including maize starch.	"
		7. Ink and Bronze powder	"
		8. Tear off Ribbon	"
		9. Filter Rod/plug	"
		10. Filter Tipping paper	"
30	Card Board Box	1. Board all sorts not manufactured locally.	Respective ITC.
		2. Paper only the items mentioned in Annex XXIV and not the items mentioned in Annex XXIII.	"
		3. Stitching wire (copper coated)	"
		4. Glue and gum	"
31	Cigar and Cheroot	1. Paper only the items mentioned in Annex XXIV and not the items mentioned in Annex XXIII.	Respective ITC.
		2. Aluminium foil	"
		3. Flavours, essences and essential oils for cigar and cheroots.	"
		4. Glue, gum	"
		5. Liquid paraffin	"
32	Cane and bamboo and wooden handicraft.	1. Cane and Ratton, Dalu Bamboo and Teak Wood.	Respective ITC.
		2. Painters materials (Brush, Painting ink, Colours, Canvas, Pencil, Art instruments).	"
		3. Glue, Gum, Wax, Chemicals and Dyes.	"

Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	ITC Classification.
1	2	3	4
<i>A. Liquid Formulation.</i>			
33	Disinfectant, Insecticides including Mosquito coils.	1. Pyrethrum Extract 2. Methylene Salicylate 3. Basic Insecticides, viz., DDT, BHC, Aldrin, Dieldrin, Melathion, etc. 4. Essential oils 5. Chemicals	Respective ITC. " " " "
<i>B. Powder Formulation.</i>			
		1. Basic Insecticides, viz., DDT, BHC, etc. 2. Soap Stone/Chalk 3. Essential oil 4. Methyl Salicylate	Respective ITC. " " "
<i>C. Phenyle.</i>			
		1. Creosote oil 2. Caustic Soda 3. Cryslic Acid 4. Rosin	Respective ITC. " " "
<i>D. Mosquito Coils.</i>			
		1. Pyrethrum 2. Malachita green 3. Benzoic Acid 4. Binding Materials 5. Perfume.	Respective ITC. " " " "
34	Distillation of Crude Tar	1. Crude Tar 2. Caustic Soda 3. Kayaphore	Respective ITC. " "
35	Dairy farming and Dairy products (Butter and cheese).	1. Grease proof and glaze paper (Acid free). 2. Flavour and essence 3. Butter or Colour 4. Butter salt and farment 5. Aluminium foil 6. Tin plate 7. Rennet powder	Respective ITC. " " " " " "



Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	ITC. Classification.
1	2	3	4
40	Flour Mill ..	.. No raw materials, only imported spare parts required.	
41	Frozen Fish ..	.. 1. Card board, Box board/ Printed carton, Master cartons. 2. Paraffin wax 3. Poly propilin strapping/ bailing hoops. 4. Gum tape. 5. Chemicals. 6. Gas in cylinder (Freon Gas). 7. Rubber bands.	Respective ITC. " " " " " "
42	Glycerine --	-- 1. Caustic Soda 2. Ferric Chloride 3. Aluminium Sulphate 4. Activated Charcoal 5. Hydrochloric Acid 6. Lacque ed Steel drums for glycerine (on specific recommendation of the sponsoring authorities).	Respective ITC. " " " " "
43	Glass Bangles ..	.. 1. Glass Stone 2. Liquid Gold 3. Soda Ash 4. Chemicals	Respective ITC. " " "
44	Globe, Map and Chart --	-- 1. Special offset paper and art paper. 2. Binding Cloth 3. Paint and varnish 4. B. P. Sheet/G.P. Sheet 5. Teak wood	Respective ITC. " " " "
45	Hide Glue ..	.. 1. Fungicides and Disinfecting Chemicals including Preventol. 2. Sodium Sulphide 3. Sodium Sulphate 4. Trisodium Phosphate 5. Whitening pigments including Lithophone. 6. Carboxy methyl Cellulose	Respective ITC. " " " " "



Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I.T.C. Classification.
1	2	3	4
46	Hitex (P.V.C./Canvas) Foot-wear Industry.	1. P.V.C. Compound 2. Canvas Loomstate drill for upper. 3. Loomstate drill for insole and counter. 4. Cotton, Nylon and Kuralon thread. 5. Cotton bias binding 6. Shoe laces 7. Stamping foils and Silk Screening ink. 8. Centrifuged latex 9. Aluminium eyelets 10. S-Ply-110 Vinyl 11. Thread Dynamo-D-White	Respective ITC. " " " " " " " " " "
47	Homœopathic Medicine	1. Homœopathic and Biochemic medicine and raw materials thereof. 2. Chemicals 3. Purified cane sugar crystals and Lactose (milk sugar). 4. Phials and Glass bottles including cork.	Respective I.T.C. " " "
48	Hollow Glassware	1. Chemicals including Sodium Nitrate. 2. Soda Ash 3. Colouring and Decorating materials. 4. Feldspar/Dolomite 5. Refractories (above 40 per cent alumina Content).	Respective ITC. " " " "
<b>Group A.</b>			
49	Hotel and Motel	1. Spices and Miscellaneous Food provision including chinese food materials for hotels. 2. Milk food all sorts including condensed milk.	Respective ITC. "

**Group B.**

As non-mechanised section of Biscuit factory.

Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	ITC Classification.
1	2	3	4
		<b>Group C.</b>	
		As in confectionery section	
		<b>Group D.</b>	
		Cold storage section	
		1. Gas-in-Cylinder	Respective ITC.
		<b>Group E.</b>	
		Dry cleaning and Laundry section.	
		1. Perchloroethy-lene	Respective ITC.
		2. Spot removing agent	"
		3. Filtering Media	"
50	Industrial Gases (A) Acetylene.	A. <i>Acetylene.</i>	Respective ITC.
		1. Calcium Carbide	"
		2. Acetone	"
		3. Calcium Chloride	"
		4. Regenetal	"
		5. Agatol	"
		6. Lime Kiselghur Mixture	"
		B. <i>Oxygen.</i>	Respective ITC.
		1. Caustic Soda	"
		2. Silica Gel	"
		3. Alumina Pellets	"
		4. Slag Wool	"
		C. <i>Carbon Dioxide.</i>	Respective I.T.C.
		1. Pot. Permanganate	"
		2. Monoethanolamine	"
		3. Refrigerant	"
		4. Ondina-33	"
		5. Drying agents	"
51	Ice	.. .. Gas in Cylinder.	Respective I.T.C.
52	Isapole	.. .. 1. Caustic Soda	Respective ITC.
		2. Tallow	"
		3. Coconut Oil	"
		4. Soda Ash (Light)	"
		5. Bleaching Powder	"
		6. Linseed Oil (Double boiled)	"
		7. Lisapale D-Powder	"
		8. Colour and Perfume	"
		9. Gum Arabic	"
		10. Paraffin Wax	"



Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	ITC Classification.
1	2	3	4
55	Leather Goods Industry	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Suitcase Locks, Fittings including ladies bag frame and Zip Fastner.</li> <li>2. Rivets, eyelets and gents belt buckles.</li> <li>3. Cotton/Nylon thread</li> <li>4. Pasteboard/fibre board/plastic sheet.</li> <li>5. Vinyl, nylon and plastic sheets including foamed Plastic sheets.</li> <li>6. Pigments and dry colour</li> <li>7. Dyes</li> <li>8. Chemicals</li> <li>9. Synthetic adhesive</li> <li>10. Buckles, watch band</li> <li>11. Press button</li> <li>12. Nylon watch band reels</li> </ol>	<p>Respective ITC.</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p>
56	Leather Board Industry	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Raw rubber (natural and synthetic latex).</li> <li>2. Chemicals including dispersing, vulcanizing, bleaching agents, anti-oxidants, stabilizer.</li> <li>3. Fattiquoring oils including sulphated oils.</li> <li>4. Synthetic tanning substance</li> <li>5. China Clay</li> <li>6. Dyes and pigments</li> <li>7. Paraffin Wax</li> <li>8. Glue, Gums and resins</li> <li>9. Soda Ash (Light)</li> <li>10. Aluminium sulphate</li> <li>11. Wood pulp</li> </ol>	<p>Respective ITC.</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p>
57	Light Chemicals including Textile Auxiliaries.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Creosote oil</li> <li>2. Rosin</li> <li>3. Chemicals</li> <li>4. Tallow</li> <li>5. Cocoanut oil</li> </ol>	<p>Respective ITC.</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p>
58	Miscellaneous Rubber Products— A. Dipped and Foam goods including Nipples,	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Latex</li> <li>2. Chemicals</li> <li>3. Pigments and Dry colours</li> <li>4. Titanium dioxide</li> <li>5. Zinc Oxide</li> <li>6. Lithophone</li> </ol>	<p>Respective ITC.</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p> <p>„</p>

Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	ITC. Classification.
1	2	3	4
		7. Stearin (Stearic Acid) and Wax.	Respective ITC.
		8. Carbon black	"
		9. Chalk and Clay	"
		10. Sulphur	"
	B. Moulded goods including Medical appliances.	1. Raw Rubber and same items as mentioned at No. 2 to 10 at 'A' above (for Dipped and Foam goods).	Respective ITC.
		2. Synthetic Rubber	"
		3. Reclaimed Rubber	"
59	Metal Polish and Cleaner Industry.	Glass 1. Chalk Powder 2. Chemicals including oleic acid Nitrobenzene Liquor ammonia. 3. Corks	Respective ITC. " "
60	Microlon (Foamed P.V.C.) Footwear Industry.	1. P.V.C. Compounds 2. Antic finish 3. Transparent Laquer	Respective ITC. " "
61	Mirror	.. .. 1. Sheet/Plate Glass 5 mm and above thickness (with a min tolerance up to 4.7mm). 2. Chemicals used in Mirror Industry. 3. Pigments/Dry Colours 4. Electroplating Polishes and composition and materials thereof all sorts. 5. Aluminium sheets/Tinplate/Hardware/Misprint Tin plate. 6. Abrasives	Respective ITC. " " " " "
62	Mosaic Tiles	.. .. 1. Marble chips 2. Cement White and Coloured 3. Pigment/Dry Colours 4. Polishes and Composition 5. Chemical used in Cement Tile Industry. 6. Polishing stone	Respective ITC. " " " " "

Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	ITC Classification.
1	2	3	4
63	Napthalene Ball and Camphor tablets.	1. Napthalene 2. Camphor	Respective ITC. "
64	Neutral Glass Ampoules and Test Tubes.	1. Neutral Glass tube 2. Cork manufactures	Respective ITC. "
65	Neutral Glass tubes and Scientific Glass wares.	1. Borax 2. Feldspar 3. Soda Ash 4. Sodium Nitrate 5. Barium Carbonate 6. Calcium Flouride 7. Arsenic Oxide 8. Selenium Oxide 9. Sodium Sulphate 10. Titanium Dioxide 11. Cobalt Oxide 12. Cadmium Sulphide 13. Flourspar 14. Sodium Silicofluoride 15. Manganise dioxide 16. Dolomite	Respective ITC. " " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "
66	Non-Alcoholic Beverage	1. Beverage concentrates (Essence for Beverage). 2. Crown Cork 3. Activiated carbon 4. Chemicals (Calcium chloride, Sodium gluconate, Caustic Soda and Filter aid). 5. Bottles for Beverage (on specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority).	Respective ITC. " " " "
67	Oil Mill	.. No raw materials, only imported spare parts required.	
68	Plastic Products Industry	1. Thermoplastic moulding compounds, Plastic sheet, rod and tube. 2. Pigments 3. Chemicals 4. Celluloid sheet 5. Hot stamping foils 6. Aluminium foil 7. Transfer paper 8. Synthetic including glass stones	Respective ITC. " " " " " " "

Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	ITC. Classification.
1	2	3	4
69	Polythene Films and Bags Manufacturing Industry.	1. Thermoplastic Moulding compounds (Film grade). 2. Pigments and Dry Colour 3. Synthetic resin including PVC resin. 4. Chemicals	Respective ITC. " " "
70	P.V.C. Footwear Industry	1. P.V.C. Compound (Shoe grade) 2. Master Batches colour 3. P.V.C. Resins 4. Chemicals 5. Pigments and Dry colours	Respective ITC " " "
71	Pharmaceutical (Allopathic)	1. As per Annex VI of this Order, Spices will be allowed on specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority. 2. Packing materials as per Annexure VII of this Order including Gelatine Capsule.	Respective ITC "
72	Pharmaceutical Chemicals (Basic) and Herbal Alkaloids;		
	(a) Pharmaceutical Chemicals.	1. Raw materials for Pharmaceutical Chemicals Industry (Allopathic) 2. Empty glass Bottles 3. Chemicals 4. Metal Bismuth	Respective ITC " " "
	(b) Herbal alkaloid and other items.	1. Pharmaceutical raw materials including medicinal herbs and crude drugs and Gum Arabic/Gum Acacia raw. 2. Spices 3. Solvents 4. Chemicals for Laboratory use 5. Paraffin Wax 6. Glass bottles and Packing materials for Pharmaceuticals. 7. Laboratory glass ware and scientific instruments.	Respective ITC " " " " "

Sl. No.	Name of Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	ITC Classification.
1	2	3	4
73	Paint and Varnish including Aluminium paint.	<i>A. Paint and Varnish.</i> 1. Pigments and Dry Colours including Prussian Blue. 2. Lithophone 3. Barytes, all sorts 4. Painters materials 5. Glue, Gum, resin including synthetic resin. 6. Linseed oil 7. Chemicals 8. Gilsonite including Asphalt, pitch and tar. 9. Resin 10. Carbon Black 11. Chalk/Clay	Respective ITC. " " " " " " " "
		<i>B. Ceaseleak Compound.</i> 1. Asphalt 2. Gilsonite 3. Synthetic resin 4. Pigments 5. Chalk Powder 6. Linseed oil 7. Chemicals	Respective ITC. " " " " " "
74	Printing Ink ..	1. Pigment and Dry Colours 2. Painter's materials (Solvent Driers) 3. Gas Black and Carbon Black 4. Baryte white/Blancofix Powder 5. Glue, gum, resin including synthetic resin. 6. Soyabean oil, wood oil, dehydrated castor oil and other stand oil. 7. Linseed oil and its stand oil 8. Mineral oil 9. Chemicals all sorts 10. Waxes all sorts 11. Gilsonite/Asphalt 12. Gold and Bronze Powder	Respective ITC. " " " " " " " " " "
75	Poultry Products ..	1. Day old chicks, Ingredients for Poultry feed.	Respective ITC
76	Processing and preservation of Fruits and Vegetable (Fruit Canning).	1. Chemicals 2. Preservatives 3. Food colour, essence and Flavouring agents.	Respective ITC. " "



Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials permissible for import.	ITC. Classification
1	2	3	4
		4. Containers—	
		(a) Flattened can/tin plates	Respective
		(b) Glass bottles, jars and lids.	ITC.
		5. Pectin	„
		6. Gelatine	„
		7. China Grass/Agar Agar	„
		8. Liquid glucose.	
77	Printing and Publishing :		
	(A) Letter Press Section ..	1. Printing Ink (including thinner, varnish, dryer, bronze powder and raise printing powder, anti set-off spray dryer, gold and silver ink powder) not below the C&F value of Tk. 18.00 per lb.	Respective ITC.
		2. Paper (permissible items only)	„
		3. Board (permissible items only)	„
		4. Roller composition	„
		5. Stitching wire (copper coated)	„
		6. Binding cloth/paper	„
		7. Printing type (on specific recommendation) and accessories.	„
		8. Glue/gum	„
		9. Laminating Foil	„
		10. Printer's accessories	„
		<i>Additional Items for Mono-Type Section.</i>	
	(B) Mono-Type ..	1. Mono Spool paper	Respective ITC.
		2. Type Metal and/or Tin Ingot, Antimony Ingot.	„
	(C) Block Processing. ...	1. Graphic film, plate and Chemicals.	Respective ITC.
		2. Carbon for Arc Lamp	„
		3. Zinc, Copper plates for Block Processing.	„
		4. Chemicals for Block processing including lepage Glue, etching powder, Nitric Acid, Sialac Gum Arabic.	„
		<i>Additional Items for Offset Press Section.</i>	
	(D) Offset Press ..	1. Graphic film, plate and chemicals.	Respective ITC.

Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	ITC. Classification.
1	2	3	4
		2. Chemicals for offset processing including glue, gum, etc.	Respective ITC.
		3. Carbon rod and Zenon tube for Arc lamp.	"
		4. Aluminium sheet, Zinc sheet for offset processing (including Bimetal, Trimetal and/or Presensitised sheets).	"
		5. Painter's materials including drawing equipments.	"
78	Printing Presses engaged in printing Newspapers only.	1. Printing ink including thinner. Not below the C & F value of Tk. 18'00 per lb.	Respective I.T.C.
		2. Type, Type metal and/or tin ingot, Antimony ingot.	"
		3. Photographic and Graphic Film/plate paper and Chemicals (Photographic film and paper not more than 20% of the entitlement for the item).	"
		4. Zinc copper and Aluminium sheet/plate for Block and Offset processing (including presensitised sheet/plate).	"
		5. Chemicals for Block and Offset processing including Glue, Gum Arabic, Etching powder, Shellac, Nitric Acid, etc.	"
		6. Carbon Rod and Zeenon tube for Arc lamp.	"
79	Paper Stationery	1. Paper (Permissible items only)	Respective ITC.
		2. Card Board/Duplex Board/File Board.	"
		3. Stitching wire	"
		4. Glue, Gum	"
		5. Printing ink (on specific recommendation).	"
		6. Stamping foil and aluminium foil (on specific recommendation).	"



Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	ITC Classification.
1	2	3	4
81	Paper straw	-- 1. Paper only the items mentioned in Annex. XXIV and not the items mentioned in Annex. XXIII. 2. Glue, Gum 3. Printing ink (special type) 4. Paraffin wax	Respective ITC. ,, ,, ,,
82	Playing Card	-- 1. Special Board for playing card. 2. Over printing varnish and ink	Respective ITC. ,,
83	Pencil	-- 1. Cedar Wood 2. Pencil lead and/or lead raw materials:—Graphite, clay wax, stearined, precipitated calcium carbonate (French powder), talcum powder, calcium stearate. 3. Pencil lead (colour and copying). 4. Cellulose pencil lacquers and thinners including aniline dyes pigments and dry colours. 5. Glue 6. Tip eraser (Rubber) 7. Ferrules (Metal cap). 8. Stamping foils 9. Chemicals for pencil industry. 10. Sand paper 11. Heating elements propelling devices, sponges, plastic powder, tiles, veselene.	Respective ITC ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,
84	P. V. C. Rigid Pipe	1. Thermoplastic Moulding Compound (Pipe Grade). 2. Jointing Cement 3. Chemicals 4. Aceton 5. Pigment Dry Colour	Respective ITC. ,, ,, ,, ,,
85	Rubber Footwear all sorts	1. Raw Rubberd 2. Reclaim Rubber 3. Synthetic Rubber	Respective ITC. ,, ,,

Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials	ITC Classification.
1	2	3	4
		4. Chemicals	Respective ITC.
		5. Pigments and Dry colours	"
		6. Titanium dioxide	"
		7. Zinc Oxide	"
		8. Lithophone	"
		9. Stearin (Stearic Acid) and Wax.	"
		10. Carbon black	"
		11. Shoe grindery	"
		12. Chalk and Clay	"
		13. Sulphur	"
86	Re-Treading of Tyres	1. Camel Back	Respective ITC.
		2. Cushion Gum, Tread gum and Lepair Cord Fabric.	"
		3. Rubber Cement Patches/ Rubber solution.	"
87	Roofing felt and leak stop	1. Roofing felt Asphalt, Synthetic Resin Pigment, Chalk Powder, linseed oil.	Respective ITC.
88	Road Emulsion	1. Asphalt	Respective ITC.
		2. Aluminium Powder	"
		3. Asbestos Powder	"
		4. Chemicals	"
		5. Bontonite Clay	"
		6. Pigments and Dry Colour	"
		7. Synthetic Resin	"
89	Rose Water	1. Essential Oil	Respective ITC.
		2. Aromatic Chemicals	"
		3. Essence	"
		4. Art paper and Oil paper	"
		5. Cork	"
90	Refractories	1. Bauxite and Siliminite	Respective ITC.
		2. Soda Ash	"
		3. Resin	"
		4. Pigments and Dry Colours	"
		5. Feldspar	"
		6. Kayanite	"





Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	ITC Classification.
1	2	3	4
101	Shatti Food	1. Chemicals 2. Vitamin A, D & C 3. Packing materials 4. Gum	Respective ITC. " " "
102	Salt Refining	1. Alum	Respective ITC.
103	Starch	1. Chemicals 2. Packing materials	Respective ITC.
104	Tanning Industry—		"
	A. Chrome Leather in wet blue.	(a) Chemicals. 1. Sodium Sulphide 2. Sodium Hydrosulphide 3. Sodium Thiosulphate 4. Chrome Tanning Salt 5. Imprepell CO (imprepell) 6. Soda Ash (Light) 7. Sodium Bicarbonate (Commercial grade). 8. Chemicals N.E. S. 9. Preventol 10. Bleaching Powder	Respective ITC. " " " " " " " " "
		(b) Dyeing and Tanning substance. 1. Bates	"
	B. Finished Chrome Leather	(a) Chemicals. 1. Sodium Sulphide 2. Sodium Hydrosulphide 3. Sodium Thiosulphate 4. Chrome Tanning Salts 5. Imprepell CO 6. Bleaching Powder 7. Soda Ash (Light) 8. Sodium Bicarbonate Commercial grade). 9. Chemicals N.E.S.	Respective ITC. " " " " " " " "
		(b) Dyeing and Tanning Substance. 1. Vegetable Tanning substance 2. Dyes including nigrosene 3. Syntans 4. Bates	" " " "



Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	ITC. Classification.
1	2	3	4
		5. Malosical-C, Decultas-N	Respective
		6. Fatliquoring oils, sulphated oils.	ITC.
		7. Pigments and finishes	"
	<b>C. Vegetable Tanned Leather (Kips and Sole).</b>	<i>(a) Chemicals.</i>	
		1. Sodium Sulphate	Respective
		2. Sodium Hydrosulphide	ITC.
		3. Caustic Soda	"
		4. Bleaching Powder	"
		5. Chemicals N.E.S.	"
		<i>(b) Dyeing and Tanning substance.</i>	
		1. Vegetable Tanning substance	"
		2. Syntans	"
		3. Oils, fats and tallow	"
	<b>D. Industrial Leather</b>	<i>(a) Chemicals.</i>	
		1. Sodium Sulphide	Respective
		2. Sodium Hydrosulphide	ITC.
		3. Sodium Thiosulphate	"
		4. Chrome Tanning Salts	"
		5. Bleaching Powder	"
		6. Sodium Bicarbonate	"
		7. Soda Ash (Light)	"
		8. Chemicals N.E.S.	"
		<i>(b) Dyeing and Tanning substance.</i>	
		1. Vegetable Tanning substance	"
		2. Bates	"
		3. Fats, oils including sulphated oils and tallows.	"
		<i>(c) Other Items.</i>	
		1. Stearine and Paraffin Wax	"
		2. Glucose (commercial grade)	"
		3. French Chalk	"
		4. Adhesive	"
		5. Copper rivets and washers	"





Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials	ITC Classification.
1	2	3	4
		<i>For Tea Chest.</i>	
110	Tea Chest and Plywood	1. Aluminium sheet	Respective ITC.
		2. Tin plates and Nails	"
		3. Tissue paper	"
		4. Baling hoops	"
		<i>For Commercial Plywood.</i>	
		1. Glue, Gum Resin and Hardener.	"
111	Tea Estate (Plantation and Processing).	1. Insecticides, Pesticides, Agricultural chemicals and weedicides.	Respective ITC.
		2. Sprayers and spare parts of Sprayers.	"
		3. Agricultural implements and tools including agricultural pruning knives.	"
		4. Belting, Fittings and Fasteners.	"
		5. Fire Bricks	"
112	Typewriter Ribbon & Carbon paper.	1. Carbonizing Tissue Paper	Respective ITC.
		2. Special Printing Ink	"
		3. Cotton Bonding	"
		4. Typewriter ribbon cloth	"
		5. Petroleum Jelly	"
		6. Pigments & Dry Colours	"
		7. Coal tar Dyes	"
		8. Chemicals	"
		9. Stearin wax	"
		10. Carbon Black	"
		11. Aluminium Foil (Paper backed).	"
113	Type Foundry	1. Printing Type Metal/Tin Ingot, and antimony ingot	Respective ITC.
114	Vegetable Ghee	1. Tin plate	Respective ITC.
		2. Ingot	"
		3. Fuller's Earth	"
		4. Activated carbon	"
		5. Aluminium foil	"
		6. Caustic soda for refining crude oil.	"

Sl. No.	Name of the Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials	ITC Classification.
1	2	3	4
		7. Filter Acid including Hyflo-supercell.	Respective ITC.
		8. Citric Acid	"
		9. Nichel catalyst	"
		10. Anti Oxidents	"
		11. Vitamin A and D	"
		12. Crude soyabean oil/Crude sun flower oil.	"
		13. Filter cloth	"
		14. Butter essence/Flavour	"
		15. Caustic Potash/Caustic soda for electrolytic cell	"
115	Writing Ink	1. Chemicals including Dextrin	Respective ITC.
		2. Dyes	"
		3. Glue, Gum, Resin	"
		4. Glass Bottles and Phials	"
116.	Zarda	1. Spices Gums	"
		2. Liquid Glucose	"
		3. Liquid Paraffin	"
		4. Perfumes, essential oil and Chemicals	"

## B—ENGINEERING GROUP OF INDUSTRY

Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw and packing materials.	I.T.C. classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
1	Accumulators	1. Lead Antimony and or Antimonial Lead. 2. Leadoxide 3. Carbon Black, cork-dust and Sealing Compound/maxphalte. 4. Containers Separators, Celle Lids Former and Vent Plugs. 5. Barium Sulphate 6. Induline-C 7. Red Lead (Litharge)	} 78/1, 78/2 28/3 Respective I.T.C.	
2	Agricultural Implements (Misc. Products).	1. Pig Iron 2. M.S. Sheet, Bars, Rod 3. M.S. Plate 4. Special Steel (high) 5. M.S. Structural 6. Small Tools files belting 7. Graphite, crucible fluxe, Foundry materials. 8. Stainless Steel Sheet 9. Gun metal and Ferroy alloys 10. M.S. Round bar 11. Brass Zinc/Aluminium sheet 12. High Speed Steel 13. Hand Tools and abrasives	73/1 73/8, 73/12 73/7, 12 73/9 73/10 82/1, 40/3 69/1 73/12 73/2 73/8 74/2, 76/2, 79/3 73/5,6 82/1, 68/3, 63/4	

3	Agricultural Implements (Kodalis and Shovel)	Flat Steel (Flat bars)	73/8
		M.S. Sheet (B. P. Sheet)	73/7
		M.S. Plate	73/7
		Chemicals	Respective I.T.C.
		Hand Tools and abrasives	82/1, 68/3,4
4	Agricultural Implements (Non-Mechanised Unit).	M.S. Sheet	73/12
		B.P. Sheets	73/12
		Hand Tools and abrasives	82/1, 68/3,4
5	Agricultural Implements (sprayer).	Brass Sheets	74/2
		M.S. Sheet	73/12
		Tin Ingot	80/1
		Electroplating polishes and com- position.	28/15(iii), 34/5
		Hand Tools and abrasives	82/1, 68/3,4
		B.ass Tube	7-1/2
6	Aluminium Capsule	Aluminium Foil	76/2
		Paints Ink Varnish	32/5, 32/8(i)
		Duplex Board and Card Board	48/1(ii), 48/2(i)
		Aluminium Sheet	76/2
		Cork Sheet	45/1
		Board, all sorts	48/1(ii), 48/2(i)
		Vinyle Coated paper	48/1(iii)
		Printing Ink	32/8(i)
		Paints Lacquer and Varnish	32/5
		Photographic Film and Chemicals	37/4, 6
7	Aluminium Utensils (A) Aluminium Utensils	Aluminium ingot.	76/1
		Aluminium Flats/Rivets, Wire, Strip rod.	76/2,3,4
		Aluminium impressed sheet and section.	76/2,3

Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I.T.C. classification.	Remarks
1.	(B) Anodizing of Aluminium Utensils.	1. Phosphoric Acid 2. Dyes & Electroplating polishes composition & salts.	28/8 32/3, 28/15, 34/5	6.
	(C) Aluminium Tea Trolley & Tray.	1. Aluminium Section. 2. Aluminium Impressed Sheet. 3. Dyes & Electroplating Polishes, Composition & Salts. 4. Phosphoric Acid.	76/2, 3 76/2, 3 32/3, 28/15, 34/5	
	(D) Aluminium Domestic fittings.	1. Aluminium section. 2. Phosphoric Acid.	28/8 76/2, 3 28/8	
8	Asbestos Cement Sheet	1. Asbestos Fibre 2. Cellulose 3. Synthetic Resin and Glue	25/16, 68/12(A) 39/1, 2 12/3, 13/3(ii), 35/1(ii), 39/2, 32/4, 5, 7, 38/16, 25/8, 26/1, 28/13, 14, 32/3, 74/2, 76/2, 32/6, 96/3. Respective I.T.C.	
9	Asbestos Cement pipes	4. Pigments 5. Felt	25/16, 68/12(A) 76/2	
10	Asbestos body making	1. Asbestos Fibre 2. G.P. Sheet 3. Plastic Sheet	73/7, 12, 13	
11	Automobiles Servicing and Repairing.	1. Tools and Workshop Equipments. wrench, Dull wrench, shy wrench, Plier, Screw driver, Chisel, Hammer, Hand Drill, Emery Paper, Water Paper, Hand grinder, Vice, File, Micrometre, Compass, Band saws, Cylinder, Boring machine, etc.	Respective I.T.C.	





Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I.T.C. classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
(vi)	Brake	3. M. S. Wire 4. Silicon brass wire 5. Free cutting steel 1. Spring Steel Strips 2. M. S. pipe/tube (seamless and other than seamless). 3. M. S. Wire 4. M. S. Sheet 5. Spring Wire 6. Free cutting steel	Respective I.T.C.	
(vii)	Pedal	1. M. S. pipe/tube (seamless and other than seamless). 2. M. S. Sheet 3. M. S. Wire	"	
(viii)	Chain wheel	1. Iron and steel forging 2. M. S. Sheet	"	
(ix)	Saddles	1. Spring steel wire 2. Free cutting steel 3. M. S. Sheet 4. M. S. Plate	"	
(x)	Bells	1. Brass Sheet 2. Steel Sheet 3. Free cutting steel 4. Spring wire	"	
(xi)	Carrier	1. M. S. Pipe/tubes (seamless and other than seamless). 2. M. S. Wire 3. Brass cutting steel	"	

				Respective I.T.C.
(xii) Chain carrier	-	-	1. M. S. Strips 2. M. S. Sheet 3. Free cutting steel	" " "
(xiii) Stands	-	-	1. Free cutting steel 2. M. S. Sheet 3. Spring Wire	" " "
(xiv) Rlms	-	-	1. Steel strips - - 2. Anode 3. Electroplating Polishes, Composition and Salts 4. Chemicals 5. Die steel 6. Free cutting steel 7. Electrode wheel 8. Copper work rod (copper electrode) 9. Hand Tools and abrasives	" " " " " " " " "

S. No. 14(XV) Assembly of one (a) Tools and Workshop equipments, Welding Electrodes, Steel Grit for short blast, Graphite Crucibles, Electroplating Composition polishes and salts, Die Steel Thinner and Lacquer varnish and paints, Chemicals, Metal and Paper Transfer, Fire bricks and fire clay Nickel anode, Lead ingot, Copper anode, Emery cloth, Lubricants.

(b) Components-Free Wheel, B. B. Shell, Fork Crown, Chain adjuster with nut, Handle bar Saddle Spring, Steel ball of size  $\frac{1}{4}$ " and below, B.B. Fittings and Front Fork Fittings.

Respective I.T.C.  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"

Serial Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I.T.C. classification	Remarks.	
1	2	3	4	5
(o) Parts and Accessories of cycle excluding Bell, Carrier, Stand, Oil lamp, Frame, Fork, Mudguard and Spoke.	3	Respective I.T.C.		
14 Assembly of Cycle Rickshaw	Aluminium Sheet, Plastic Sheet, Ball Bearing, Cycle Parts (Free Wheel, Chain Wheel with crank B. B. Fitting, Front Fork Fittings, Hubs and Steel balls of sizes $\frac{1}{4}$ and below, hand tools, sprocket chain, B.B. Shell).	Respective I.T.C.		
15 Auto Filter	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Filter Paper</li> <li>2. Duplex Board</li> <li>3. Bonding Adhesive</li> <li>4. Tin plate</li> <li>5. C.R.C.A. Sheet</li> <li>6. Raw Rubber</li> <li>7. Chemicals</li> <li>8. Plastic</li> <li>9. Spring wire</li> <li>10. Die steel</li> <li>11. Brass Sheet</li> <li>12. Hand Tools and abrasive</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.		
16 Bicycle Lamp and Bellid	(a) Cycle lamp	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. M.S. Sheet</li> <li>2. Spring Wire</li> <li>3. Tinplate</li> <li>4. Brass Sheet</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>73/12</li> <li>73/14</li> <li>80/2</li> <li>74/2</li> </ol>	

(b) Cycle ball -	Aluminium Sheet -	76/2
	Tin Ingot -	80/1
	Bull Eye Lenses -	Respective I.T.C.
	M.S. Sheet and spring wire -	73/12, 73/14
	Brass sheet -	7/2
	Nickels Anode Electroplating Polishes and composition and salts.	28/15, 3/5
17 Baby Jeep Car -	M.S. Sheet -	73/12
	Seamless Pipe -	83/8
	Aluminium Sheet -	76/2
	Electroplating Polishes and Comp. Salt and Electrodes.	28/15(iii), 34/5
	Bright M.S. Rod -	Respective I.T.C.
	High carbon, high chrome non- straightening die steel.	"
18 Bobbin and Shuttles:		
(a) Aluminium Bobbin	Aluminium Tubes -	76/2
	Fibre Board/Vulcanised Fibre sheet & strips.	Respective I.T.C.
	Thermoplastic Moulding Com- pound.	39/1 and 2
	Tools	68/5
	Sand Paper	13/2, 35/1
	Wood Adhesive	82/1, 68/3, 4
	Hand Tools and abrasive	80/2
(b) Wooden Bobbin	Tin Plate -	74/2
	Brass Sheet -	Respective I.T.C.
	Fibre Board	68/5
	Sand Paper	13/2
	Glue Wood Adhesive	32/5, 15/16, 27/9,
	Paints, Varnish and Wax	34/5
	Polishing materials	Respective I.T.C.
	Hand Tools and abrasive	"
	High speed steel/Carbon steel	"

Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I.T.C. classification.	Remarks.
1	(c) Jute Mills Shuttle	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1: Wood Block (Max. size 24" × 3½" × 2½").</li> <li>2: Component parts of shuttle, i.e., Tips, Drag spring, catch, eyes, etc.</li> <li>3: Nylon Bristle and Synthetic Resin glue.</li> <li>4: Abrasive cloth in roll/belt</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4</li> <li>"</li> <li>"</li> <li>"</li> </ol>	5
19	Bolts and Nuts ;			
	A. Bolts & Nuts	1. Hand Tools and Abrasive	Respective I.T.C.	
	B. Hexagonal Bolts & Nuts	1. Bright steel wire low/medium carbon, Heading quality flat and round (0.50 to 12.50 mm in dia) AISI-1008-1015.	Respective I.T.C.	
		2. Die	"	
		3. High speed steel	"	
		4. Spring steel & wire	"	
		5. Special taps for nut tapping	"	
		6. Cutting Oil	"	
		7. Tools & workshop equipment	"	
		Raw materials not required		
20	Barbed Wire	1. Piston and Angles	73/10	
21	Bus Body Building	2. G.I. Sheet/M.S. Plate Sheet/Steel Tubes.	73/12, 73/7, 73/16, 17	
		3. Aluminium Sheet	76/2	
		4. Wind Shield Transparent	Respective I.T.C.	
		5. Special Lock and Hinges	83/1 and 2	
		6. Special Spray Paint	32/5	
		7. Rexin Cloth and Foam Rubber for Gussion.	69/9, 40/3	
		8. Rubber channel specially for windows.	Respective I.T.C.	
		9. Plastic Sheet	"	

22	Brass and Copper Handicraft	1. Brass Sheet 2. Copper Sheet	-- --	-- --	74/2 74/2
23	Brass Wire Netting	1. Brass Wire	--	--	Respective I.T.C.
24	Building Industry	Raw materials not required.			
25	Country Boat	1. Asphalt, pitch and Tar 2. Iron and Steel Wood Screw, Bolts and Nuts. 3. Wire Rope, Iron Chain and Anchor	-- -- --	-- -- --	Respective I.T.C. " "
26	Cast Iron Foundry	1. Pig Iron 2. High Speed Steel 3. Soapstone Powder 4. Fire Bricks and Fire Clay 5. Graphite 6. Limestone 7. Hand Tools and abrasive	-- -- -- -- -- -- --	-- -- -- -- -- -- --	73/1 73/8, 73/11 Respective I.T.C. 69/1, 25/6 25/4 25/13 82/1, 68/3, 4
27	Card and Gill Pin	1. High Carbon Steel Wire 2. Grinding Wheel 3. Quencing Oil 4. Tampering Oil	-- -- -- --	-- -- -- --	
28	Cycle Rickshaw body building and repairing including Misc. Rickshaw Cycle and Parts repairing Industry (a) C. Rickshaw and body building. (b) Repairing of cycle rickshaw.	1. Aluminium 2. Plastic sheet 3. Small tools 1. Ball bearings, Rivets 2. Rubber solution 3. Small tools	-- -- -- -- -- --	-- -- -- -- -- --	76/1, 2 and 3 39/2 Respective I.T.C. " " "
29	Cold Storage	1. Gas In Cylinder	--	--	27/3, 27/7, 28/1, 28/4, 28/11, 28/16, 29/1.

Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials permissible for import.	I.T.C. classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
30	Conduit Pipe	1. M.S. Sheets/Strips 2. Calcium Carbide	73/12, 73/11 28/16	
31	Crown Cork	1. Tin Plate 2. Crown Sheet/Disc 3. Glue 4. Gum 5. Resin	80.2 Respective I.T.C. 13/2, 35/1(ii) 13/2 13/2	
32	Clay Pipe	No entitlement for raw materials.		
33	Cutlery and Electroplating	1. Brass Ingot 2. Electroplating polishes and Com-position salts such as Fibre Brush, Steel & Brass wire wheel, Fibre polishing wheel, Felt Bob. 3. Chemicals and Fibre brass wheels abrasive powder, including cor'n emery wheels. 4. Nickel Anode	74/1 Respective I. T. C.	
34	Cinema Houses	1. Arc carbon rod 2. Film Cement 3. Freon gas (only for air conditioned unit).	Respective I.T.C. " "	
35	Cinema Film Studio Industry including Processing Laboratories.	1. Picture Negative, Sound Negative, Dupe Negative, Dure positive, Picture positive, Relcure positive Photographic chemicals, Magnetic Tape, Electric bulbs and Cables, Make-up materials.	Respective I.T.C.	
36	Camb.	1. Mail eyelets	Respective I.T.C.	



37	Dental Industry	1. Plaster of paris 2. Stellan Tooth making powder -- 3. Clinical Silver Alloy 4. Artificial Filling Acrylic 5. Stainless steel wire	Respective I.T.C. " " " "
38	Dry Cell Battery	1. Zinc Callot/Zinc Can -- 2. Brass Caps/Sheets -- 3. Chemicals all sorts used In Dry Cell Battery. 4. Carbon Black/Gas Black -- 5. Carbon Rod -- 6. Graphite Powder -- 7. Thermoplastic Moulding Compound. 8. Base Disc -- 9. Paper and Board including Packing Paper. 10. Sealing Compound/Wax, Glue, Gum, Resin. 11. Printed label in reels (For units installed with spiral Labelling Machine)	79/3 Respective I. T. C. Respective I.T.O. 28/3 Respective I.T.C. 48/1(iii) 39/1 and 2 Respective I.T.C. 48/1, 39/2, 48/2(ii). 15/15, 27/9, 34/4, 13/2, 35/1(ii). Respective I.T.C.
39	Electric appliances, Accessories and Fittings.	1. Pig Iron, M. S. Sheet, M. S. Plate, G. P. Sheet, B. P. Sheet, M. S. Rod, Aluminium sheet, High Speed steel, Carbon steel, stainless steel pipe. 2. Copper Rod/Sheet Wire Brass Rod/Sheet Ingot, Block and Bars of Aluminium, Lead wire 3. Electroplating Polishes Composition and salts. 4. Hand Tools, and abrasives 5. Glass colouring chemicals.	73/1, 73/12, 73/7, 73/5, 6, 76/2. Respective I.T.C. 28/15 (iii), 34/5, 68/3, 4, 82/1

Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials permissible for import.	I.T.C. classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
		6. Thermoplastic moulding compound unwrought plastic sheet, Tube Rods, Electric Insulating materials wires and cables, Nichrome wire copper Enamelled Wire Heater plate, Accessories of Tube Light Fittings such as Ballast (chcke), starter, Holder, Resistor, Nuts, Bolts and Screws, Porcelain elements (Fuse units parts and accessories).	Respective I.T.C.	
		7. Cotton braided flexible Electric Wires for Electric Iron and Heater.	Respective I.T.C.	
		8. Components for electric Iron toaster roaster and automatic rice cooker.	Respective I.T.C.	
		9. Spring steel/wire.	Respective I.T.C.	
40	Electric Fan	1. Electric steel sheet -- 2. Aluminium Ingot -- 3. Aluminium sheet -- 4. Enamelled Copper Wire 5. Ball Bearing -- 6. Condensers/capacitors 7. M. S. Plate/sheets/silicon sheet 8. High speed Alloy steel -- 9. Split Pins, Bolts, Nuts & Screws	Respective I.T.C. 76/1 76/2 Respective I.T.C. 84/58 Respective I.T.C. 73/7, 12 73/10 Respective I.T.C.	

10.	Oscillating mechanism	"	
11.	Piano type Speed Change Switch	"	Respective I.T.C.
12.	Insulating materials	—	Respective I.T.C.
13.	Thermoplastic Moulding compound.	—	
14.	Steel Pipe	—	73/17
15.	Bakelite sheet	—	Respective I.T.C.
16.	Connectors, washers, etc.	"	
17.	Hand Tools and abrasives	—	68/3, 4, 82/1
41 Electric Bulbs Including Automobile bulbs and Decorating Miniature.			
1.	Brass caps for lamps	—	Respective I.T.C.
2.	Tungsten Filament Wire	—	81/1
3.	Lead-in-wire	—	78/2
4.	Molybdenum Wire	—	81/2
5.	Tin (for soldering purpose)	—	80/1, 2, 3,
6.	Monel wire	—	75/2
7.	Lamp shells	—	70/9
8.	Flanger Tubing	—	Respective I.T.C.
9.	Rod Glass	—	70/9
10.	Exhaust Tube	—	Respective I.T.C.
11.	Argon and Nitrogen Gas	—	Respective I.T.C.
12.	Chemicals	—	"
13.	Resin powder	—	"
14.	Shellac	—	13/2
15.	Resin solution	—	13/2
16.	Butanol, Phosphorus Red, Soldering Grease, Hydro florid acid, Toluene Techgrade, Stamping paste, Potassium Hydroxide, Soldering Water, Temperature, Tin dust, Sulphur dioxide, Penta Oxide, Phosphorus Pentoxide.	—	13/2 Respective I.T.C.

Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials permissible for import.	I.T.C. classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
42	Electric lighting tube (Neon-sign).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Transformer (Neon)</li> <li>2. Glass Tube</li> <li>3. Nickel Iron wire sealed in glass tubes.</li> <li>4. Flasher switches</li> <li>5. Neon and Argon Gas</li> </ol>	<p>Respective I.T.C. 70/9</p> <p>} Respective I.T.C.</p>	
43	Expanded Metal	1. M. S. Sheet	73/12	
44	Electrical switch and fuses and Domestic switch gear.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. M. S. sheet</li> <li>2. Brass Ingot sheet rod</li> <li>3. Copper sheets, strips, Rods Wire, etc.</li> <li>4. Components for switchgear and Switch Mechanism.</li> <li>5. Asbestos Manufacture excluding Asbestos Mill board.</li> <li>6. Porcelain Elements (Connector and base) miniature, circuit breaker.</li> <li>7. Cartidge Fuse, Insulating Materials.</li> <li>8. Screw, Nuts, Bolts</li> <li>9. Hand Tools and abrasives</li> </ol>	<p>Respective I.T.C. 71/2 74/3</p> <p>Respective I.T.C. 25/16, 68/12</p> <p>} Respective I.T.C. 73/32</p>	
45	Electrical switchgear and Fuses (Industrial).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. M. S./B. P. Sheet</li> <li>2. Component of switchgear such as fuse carrier, cartridges, porcelain connector holders, spindles, Insulating tubes, toggles links, condenset.</li> <li>3. Hand Tools and abrasives</li> </ol>	<p>73/12, 73/1 Respective I.T.C.</p>	

46	Electrical Transformer (25 KVA—500KVA)	1: Iron and steel materials (M. S. plate M. S. sheet, Electrical sheet, Angles, pipes). 2. Parts and components (H. V. and L. V. Bushing windings, ventilators, tap changers flanges, tubes, etc). 3. Other accessories such as paper Insulated Flat round copper Bucholz, Bucholz, relay, thermometer silicagel breather filter paper. 4. Spl. paint and varnish 5. Core & winding oil immersed	Respective I.T.C.
47	Electric Wire and Cables— (A) PVC	1: Copper Rod 2. Thermoplastic moulding comp. polysterine, P.V.C. compound. 3. Whiting clay and chalk 4. Carbon black 5. Empire black PVC Tape and cloth 6. Dye stuff 7. Paraffin wax 8. Pigment	74/3 39/1 and 2 25/6 28/3 Respective I.T.C. " " "
	(B) AAC & ACSR	1. Aluminium rod 2. Steel core wire 3. Wire drawing dies 4. Nylon/Polythene Bush 5. Lubricants 6. Chemicals	" " " " " "
48	Enamelled Ware	1. C. R. C. A. sheet 2. Chemicals including Frits colouring oxide and clay. 3. Transfer paper	73/12 Respective I.T.C. 48/2

Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I.T.C. classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
49	Electric Motors (1 HP-25 HP)	4. Fire Bricks and Fire clay	69/1, 25/6	Respective I.T.C.
		5. Quartz		
		6. Liquid gold		
		7. Hand Tools and abrasives	68/3, 4, 82/1	
		1. Parts and Components such as starter, Rotor, Terminal Box, Ball Bearing, Capacitor, Stamping/Electrical Steel		
		Silicon Sheet, Shaft, Nuts, Bolts, Washer and Porcelain parts.		
		2. Enamelled copper wire, Brass sheet and rods (excluding banned items).		
50	Ferrous Foundries General casting.	3. Insulating materials such as Pressphan, Leatheroid Paper, Varnish, Insulating Tape and Sleeveings.		Respective I.T.C.
		4. Aluminium Ingots and Pig Iron	68/3, 4, 82/1	
		5. Hand Tools and abrasive.		
		1. Pig Iron, Cast Iron	73/1	
		2. Special steel	Respective I.T.C.	
51	Non-Ferrous Foundries General casting.	3. M. S. Sheet	73/12	Respective I.T.C.
		4. M. S. Plate, M. S. Rod	73/7	
		5. Brass Ingot, Copper Ingot	74/1	
		6. Fire Bricks, Fire clay Graphite, Bolts Nuts small tools lime stone, crucible, plunger and other foundry materials;		
		1. Pig Iron, Cast Iron	73/1	
		2. Special steel	Respective I.T.C.	

51	Ferrous Foundries (Manufacturing of Agriculture processing Machine).				
	1. Pig Iron	--		73/1	
	2. Special steel	--		73/7	
	3. M. S. plate/sheet/shaft	--			Respective I.T.C.
	4. Brass Ingots	--		74/1	
	5. Tin Ingot	--		80/1	
	6. Zinc Ingot	--		79/1 and 2,	
	7. Fire Bricks, Fire clay and Graphite, lime stone crucible.	--			Respective I.T.C.
	8. Antimony Ingot white metal Tools and workshop equipment;	--			"
	9. C. I. Electrode	--			"
	10. Ball Bearing	--			"
52	Ferrous Foundries (Machine tools).				
	1. Pig Iron	--		73/1	
	2. Special steel	--		73/10	
	3. M. S. plate	--		73/7	
	4. M. S. Rod bars above 1" dia	--		73/8	
	5. Brass and white metal ingot	--			Respective ITC
	6. Copper Ingot manufactures	--			"
	7. Small tools	--		82/1	
	8. Files	--			Respective ITC
	9. Beltings	--			"
	10. Ball bearings	--		84/58	
	11. Fire bricks and fire clay	--		69/1 and 25/6	
	12. Graphite, lime stone and crucible	--			Respective ITC
	13. Stones	--			"
53	Fire fighting equipments	--			Respective I.T.C.
	1. M. S. Sheet/M. S. Plate	..			"
	2. Lead ingot/Zinc ingot/Tin ingot/Brass ingot.	..			"
	3. Brass Rod/Brass welding Rod/Brass sheet/Brass pipe.	..			"
	4. Brass perforated sheet/Copper sheet/Copper pipe.	..			"
	5. Transfer label	..			"
	6. Asbestos Rope/Clinger	..			"

Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I.T.O. classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
7.	Paint/thinner/Varnish/Lacquer/	Enoxy resin lacquer.	"	"
8.	Chemical all sorts	Welding flux	"	"
9.	Welding flux	Electroplating polishes/composi-	"	"
10.	Electroplating polishes/composi-	tions/salt/Nickel Anode, etc.	"	"
11.	Hose pipe	Fire clay/fire bircks/graphite/	Respective ITC	"
12.	Fire clay/fire bircks/graphite/	crucible, etc.	"	"
13.	Hand Tools and abrasive	Tools, workshop equipments, etc.	"	"
14.	Tools, workshop equipments, etc.	Spring wire	"	"
15.	Spring wire	Foam compound	"	"
16.	Foam compound	Felt (soft and hard)	"	"
17.	Felt (soft and hard)	(As recommended by Sponsoring Authority).	Respective ITC	"
54	Flourescent Tube Light	Synthetic Resins	"	"
55	Fibre Glass Boat Building Industries.	Fibre Glass (Reinforced graded)	"	"
		Chemicals and auxiliary all sorts	"	"
		Pigments, Dyes	"	"
		Out board and marine engine	"	"
		Fittings, Electric equipments and stones for Boat Building Industry.	"	"
		Glue, Wax all sorts, PVC compound, Plastic sheet and auxiliary materials.	"	"
56	Fishing Industries (Fish catching,	Fish net and boat manufacturing, canning and preservation).	Respective ITC	"
A.	Fish Catching ...	1. Nylon Twine	Respective ITC	"
		2. Nylon tyre cord (on specific recommendation from D.G., Industries).	"	"



		3. Wood and Timber --		
		4. Wood screws, bolts and nuts		
		5. Asphalt, Pitch and tar		
		6. Iron Chain		
		7. Manila and other rope		
B.	Manufacture of fish net --	1. Nylon Twine		
		2. Nylon Tyre cord (on specific recommendation from D.G., Industries in lieu of Nylon twine).		
C.	Manufacturing of boat --	1. Wood and Timber		Respective I.T.C.
		2. Wood screw, bolts and nuts		"
		3. Asphalt pitch and tar		"
		4. Iron chain Anchor		"
		5. Manila and other rope		"
D.	Fish Canning -- (Mechanized units).	1. Lacquered canes		"
		2. Chemicals		"
		3. Art Paper		"
57	Fish Processing and Preservation. (Mechanised units).	1. Printed cartons		"
		2. Master cartons		"
		3. Packing materials		"
		4. Freon gas		"
		5. Paraffin wax		"
		6. Rubber band		"
		7. Polypropylin (strapping/bailing hoops).		"
		8. Gum tape		"
58	Fibre glass Boat Manufacturing.	1. Resin, Synthetic Resin all sorts		Respective ITC.
		2. Fibreglass (Reinforced Grade)		"
		3. Chemicals and Auxiliaries all sorts.		"
		4. Out Board and Marine Engine		"

Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I.T.O. classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
59	Gas Cooker including Appliances.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. CRCA Sheet/M. S. Sheet</li> <li>2. Pig Iron</li> <li>3. Brass Ingot, Zinc Ingot, Aluminium Ingot, Copper Ingot.</li> <li>4. Seamless steel pipe <math>\frac{1}{2}</math>" dia</li> <li>5. Bakelite powder</li> </ol>	Respective ITC " " " " " "	
60	Gem Clip, Paper pin, safety pin, staple pin.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. M.S. Wire</li> <li>2. Nickel Anode</li> <li>3. Electroplating Polishes, composition and salts.</li> </ol>	73/14 75/1 28/15(III), 34/5,	
61	Gramophone Record	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Biscuit materials (record compound).</li> <li>2. Record blanks, recording Tapes</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C. "	
62	Hairnet Hanger	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Nylon Twine</li> <li>2. Beads &amp; Glass beads</li> <li>3. Dyes &amp; Chemicals...</li> <li>4. Plastic sheet</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.O. " " "	
63	Hurricane Lantern	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Tin plate</li> <li>2. M.S. Wire</li> <li>3. Brass sheet</li> <li>4. Tin and Zinc Ingot and solder</li> <li>5. Hand Tools and abrasive</li> </ol>	80/2 73/14 74/2 Respective ITC 68/3, 4, 82/1	

64	Hinges	..	1. Bright mild steel strips 2. Bright mild steel wire 3. Tools and dice	..	Respective ITC. " "
65	Imitation Jewellery	-	1. Thermoplastic moulding compound. 2. Liquid gold 3. Tin alloy lead aluminium, copper and brass sheet, bronze sheet. 4. Hooks, chains, clasp of copper 5. Chemicals 6. Glass stones, beads 7. Stearine and Wax (All sorts) 8. Imitation pearls and beads	..	Respective ITC. " " " " " " "
66	IWT Industry		As per Annex. XX of current Import Policy.		
67	Insulating Board	..	1. Thermoplastic Moulding Compound.	..	Respective I.T.C.
68	Kerosene oil cooker/stove	-	1. M.S. Sheet/CRCA Sheet 2. B.P. Sheet 3. Tin plate 4. M.S. Wire 5. Brass sheet 6. Tin Block 7. Copper strip 8. Bolts and Nuts, screws 9. Hand Tools and abrasive. 10. Asbestos Thread.	- - - - - - - - -	73/12 73/12 80/2 73/14 74/2 80/1 74/2 73/32
69	Light Engineering Workshop		Items recommended by D. G., Industry.		
70	Locks and Padlocks:	-			
(A)	Suitcase locks & Padlocks (Ferrous).		1. CRCA Sheet 2. Spring wire, free cutting sheet, rod and Bar, Rivets. 3. Nickel Anode.		Respective ITC.

Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I.T.C. classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
	(B) Padlock (non-ferrous) ..	4. Electroplating polishes, composition and salt. 5. Die steel. 6. Hand tools and abrasives. 1. Brass ingot/sheet. 2. Spring wire, Free cutting sheet, rod, bars and rivets. 3. Nickel anode. 4. Electroplating polishes, composition and salt. 5. Die steel. 6. Hand tools and abrasives.	28/15 (iii), 34/5 Respective ITC. 68/3, 4, 82/1	
	(C) Door Lock (Ferrous) ..	1. CRCA sheet. 2. Spring wire, free cutting sheet, rod, bars and rivets. 3. Nickel anode. 4. Electroplating polishes, composition and salt. 5. Die steel. 6. Hand tools & abrasives.		
	(D) Door Lock (non-ferrous)	1. Brass Ingot/Brass sheet. 2. Free cutting sheet, spring wire, rod, bars and rivets. 3. Nickel anode. 4. Electroplating polishes, composition and salt. 5. Die steel. 6. Hand tools & abrasives.		
71	Metal container (Oil Company) Tin Container (4 I.G. Can)	1. Tin plate 2. Lead Ingot 3. Tin Ingot 4. Chemicals	80/2 78/1, 83/14 80/1 Respective ITC	

72	Metal container (Printed Tin plate).	1. Tin plate		Respective I.T.C.
		2. Zinc sheet and Tin block		"
		3. Printing Ink (not below the C & F value of Tk. 18.00 per lb), varnish Photographic materials and film chemicals.		"
73	Metal container and drum including Metal Container (M S Sheet)	1. CRCA, MS Sheet, Bungs Lead Ingot/Tin Ingot, Chemicals/Rivets.		Respective I.T.C.
74	Metal sleeves (Chalni)	1. Tin Plate	80/2	
		2. Brass Wire	74/2	
		3. Screw Bolt and Nut, Light Cut		Respective I.T.C.
		Hand tacks.		
		4. Nylon Mesh		Respective I.T.C.
75	Misc. Engineering (A) (Manufacture of Machine parts.)	1. Pig Iron	73/1	
		2. Special steel Including alloy steel.	73/9, 1	
		3. Gun Metal		Respective ITC
		4. White Metal		
		5. Tin and Lead Ingot		
		6. Aluminium Ingot		
		7. M.S. Shaft		
		8. M.S. Sheet/Plate		
		9. Fire bricks, Fire Clay		
		10. Graphite Powder		
		11. Crucibles		
		12. Hand Tools and abrasives		
		13. Ball Bearing		
		14. Fibre sheet/spong		
76	Misc. Engineering (B) (parts of Automobiles and Machine parts).	1. Special steel bar	73/9	
		2. Pig Iron	73/1	
		3. Brass and Copper ingot	74/1	
		4. Zinc and Tin ingot	79/1, 80/1	
		5. Aluminium Alloy	Respective ITC	
		6. Hand Tools and abrasive	68/3, 4, 82/1	

Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I.T.C. classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
77	Misc. Engg. (C) (Engg. manufacture of Special Products, Brass and copper utensils).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Steel Wire/Wire Rod</li> <li>2. Steel sheet/Steel Strip</li> <li>3. Tin plate</li> <li>4. Aluminium sheet/Ingot</li> <li>5. Brass Ingot, sheet or Manufacture</li> <li>6. Copper, zinc and Tin Ingot</li> <li>7. Nickel Anode</li> <li>8. Electroplating polishes, Composition and Salts.</li> <li>9. Rivets and Special Paints</li> <li>10. Fire Bricks, Fire Clay and Carbon black.</li> <li>11. Hand Tools and abrasives.</li> </ol>	Respective ITC " " " " " " " " " "	
78	Misc. Engineering (D) (Metal Fabricated products).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1: Tin plate, spring wire, Brass sheet, Tin Ingot, Electroplating polishes and composition.</li> <li>2. Hand Tools and abrasives.</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.	
79	Misc. Engineering (E) (Manufacture of multi-item products).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1: (i) Pig Iron, Tin Plate, High speed steel, carbon steel, alloy steel, Steel sheet, M.S. shaft, Rod, Bar, Pipe, Gun Metal, Special steel.</li> <li>(ii) Aluminium, Brass, Zinc, Tin, Bronze, Ingot, Brass copper sheet, White Metal.</li> <li>(iii) and (iv) Small tools, and abrasive Cutter, File, Grinding wheel, crucibles, Electroplating composition, Salt, chemicals, and anode all sorts.</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C. " "	

(v) B. P. sheet/G. P. sheet	Respective I.T.C.
(vi) M. S. sheet	"
(vii) Brass and Copper Manufacture (Brass and Copper) pipe/rod/ sheet).	
(viii) Asbestos Manufacture (Asbes- tos sheet/rope/Tap/Fibre).	
(ix) Gear Fibre sheet/rod.	
(x) Clinzer light, parling ton, welding Rod, all sorts, Rivets Ball & Roll-r. Thuret Bearing, Fire Bricks, & Fire clay.	
<b>80 Motor Scooter/Motor Cycle Assembly (Two wheelers).</b>	<b>Respective I.T.C.</b>
1. Components for Motor cycle and Motor cycle Assembly in CKD condition (Two wheelers only).	
2. Hand Tools and abrasives.	
<b>81 Musical Instruments (exclud- ing Transistor, Phonograph).</b>	<b>Respective I.T.C.</b>
1. Celluloid sheet	"
2. Component parts of Harmonium, Violin, Guitar, Sitar.	"
3. Screws and Rivets	"
4. M. S. Sheet/G. P. sheet	"
5. Steel wire including M. S. Wire	"
6. Brass wire	"
7. German silver sheet, brass sheet	"
8. Ebonite and plastic materials	"
9. Resin	"
10. Hand Tools and abrasive.	"

Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials permissible for import.	I.T.C. Classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
82	Machine tools & ancillary equipments.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Pig Iron</li> <li>2. Special steel, M.S. Round bar above 1" dia, M.S. Plate</li> <li>3. Brass Ingot, white metal, copper ingot &amp; manufacture.</li> <li>4. Small tools, files, belting</li> <li>5. Ball bearing, Fire bricks, fire clay, Grapuite, Lime stone and Crucibles.</li> <li>6. Stores, Bolts, Nuts &amp; Screw</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.G.	
83	Musical Instruments (Transistor, phonograph).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kits for transistor phonograph</li> <li>2. Phono Motor and pick-up Arm.</li> <li>3. Velvet cloth</li> <li>4. Aluminium grill</li> <li>5. Speaker baffle cloth</li> <li>6. Resin</li> <li>7. Glue gum (Synthetic)</li> <li>8. Hand Tools and abrasives</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.	
84	Mosaic Tiles & Sanitary works.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Marble chips</li> <li>2. Cement (white &amp; coloured)</li> <li>3. Pigment &amp; Dry Colour</li> <li>4. Polishing Composition</li> <li>5. Chemical used in Cement Tile Industry.</li> <li>6. Polishing Stones</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.	
85	Optical lense	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Rough blank</li> <li>2. Abrasive, Polishes and composition and Polishing cloth.</li> <li>3. Hand Tools and abrasives.</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.	



86	Optical frame (Celluloid)	--	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Celluloid sheet/cellulose acetate sheet.</li> <li>2. Reinforcing wire/Tamples</li> <li>3. Hinges, Rivets, Screws and Pads</li> <li>4. Metal rim parts for frame front races, metal tamples.</li> <li>5. Emery paper and emery cloth luster and pairless polishing composition, Acetone and anyule acetone.</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.
			<p style="text-align: center;">" "</p> <p style="text-align: center;">" "</p> <p style="text-align: center;">" "</p> <p style="text-align: center;">" "</p>	
87	Optical Frame (Plastic)	--	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Thermoplastic moulding compound.</li> <li>2. Re-inforcing wire tamples</li> <li>3. Rivets, Hinges, Screws, pads</li> <li>4. Metal rim parts for frame front metal tample.</li> <li>5. Emery cloth and emery paper, luster and pairless polishing composition, Aceton anyule, acetone.</li> <li>6. Hand Tools and abrasives.</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.
			<p style="text-align: center;">" "</p> <p style="text-align: center;">" "</p> <p style="text-align: center;">" "</p> <p style="text-align: center;">" "</p>	
88	Press Button	--	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bronze wire, Brass wire/Strip</li> <li>2. Tin Ingot</li> <li>3. Chemicals</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.
			<p style="text-align: center;">" "</p> <p style="text-align: center;">" "</p>	
89	Pumps	--	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Stainless Steel bars/rods and shafts, Bright drawn steel bars and shafts, Alloy Tools and special steel rods, bars and flats.</li> <li>2. Seamless Steel Tubes and Pipes <math>\frac{3}{4}</math>" dia and above.</li> <li>3. Pig Iron, M. S. Sheet, Iron and Steel Castings, Forging and Stamping.</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.
			<p style="text-align: center;">" "</p> <p style="text-align: center;">" "</p>	



91	Photography black and white and colour photography including Microfilming.	1. Photographic film and paper (black, white and colour), chemicals for processing, photographic bulbs.	Respective I.T.C.
92	Pre-stressed concrete products	1. High Tensile steel wire 2. Mild steel structural 3. B. P. Sheet 4. Angles 5. Anchor Grip (Wedges and Bridges).	Respective I.T.C. " " " "
93	Radio Assembly † (a) Radio	1. P.V.C. Moulding compound (for Radio cabinet). 2. Materials for manufacture of parts and components. 3. Parts and components including Electric wire and cables, soldering wire, Electric insulating materials, special adhesives. 4. Hand Tools and abrasives.	Respective I.T.C. " " " "
	(b) Amplifire Microphone and loud speaker (PA equipments).	1. Component parts including electric wire and cables, soldering wire.	"
94	Railway Lamp	1. Tin plate 2. M S wire 3. Brass sheet 4. Copper sheet 5. Tin Block solder 6. Lenses and colour glass.	80/2 73/14 Respective I.T.C. 74/2 80/1
95	Ridg'ng	1. G. P. Sheet	73/12
96	Rivets	1. Steel wire	73/14
97	R C C Pipe	R M not required.	

Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I.T.C. classification.	Remarks.
98	Roofing nail	1. M. S. Strips/G. P. Sheet 2. Electro Galvanising material including Zinc Salt, Zinc Anode, Boric Acid.	Respective ITC	5
99	Safety Razor Blades	1. Steel strips 2. Wax paper 3. Cellophane paper 4. Thinner and lacquer 5. Acid including oils 6. Grinding stones 7. Petroleum Jelly 8. Polishing paste	73/11 48/1 Respective I.T.C. 32/5 Respective ITO. 68/3 Respective I.T.C. "	
100	Sanitary and Bathroom fittings	1. Brass Ingot and manufactures including Rod, pipe, sheet Brass perforated sheet. 2. Copper Ingot/sheet and Tin Ingot 3. Lead wrought/Ingot including pipes and tubes. 4. Electroplating polishes and comp. salts, Electrodes. 5. Emery, Sand paper, cloth and Glass paper, grinding wheel Rivet.	74/1, 74/2 and 3 78/1 and 3 28/15(iii), 34/5 68/5	
101	Steel Chain	1. R. M. locally available		
102	Scientific precision equipments.	(A) 1. Electroplating polishes and Composition, Chemical, Salts, abrasives, etc. 2. Copper sheet/Pipe/Tube	28/15, 34/5 74/2	

- |    |   |                   |
|----|---|-------------------|
| 3. | Component part of Scientific instruments including Immersion heating Element. | Respective I.T.C. |
| 4. | Nutril Glass Tube, fittings   | "                 |
| 5. | Stainless steel sheet, alloy steel  | "                 |
| 6. | Brass Ingot/sheet.  | "                 |
| 7. | Resins (Tin Ingot), Rung Welding Electrodes and anodes.                       | "                 |

## (B) 40% of entitled Capacity.

- |   |  |                   |
|---|--|-------------------|
| 103 Sewing Machine Assembly and manufacturing of parts. | 1. Components parts required for S/Machine.  | 84/23(ii)         |
|   | 2. Pig Iron  | 73/1              |
|   | 3. Transfer paper  | 48/2              |
|   | 4. Graphite powder   | 38/1              |
|   | 5. Ball bearing  | 84/58             |
|   | 6. Tools and workshop equipments   | Respective I.T.C. |
|   | 7. Fire brick, clay  | "                 |
|   | 8. Sand paper, Emery paper cloth   | "                 |
|   | 9. Crucibles   | "                 |
|   | 10. Clear lacquer and thinner  | "                 |
|   | 11. Polishing Compound   | "                 |
| 104 Shlp and Mechanical Boat Building.                  | 1. M. S. Plate, M. S. Sheet, Angle and Structural  | 73/9, 10          |
|   | 2. Aluminium sheet, Angle tubes Aluminium Rivets, Copper sheet, etc.   | 76/1 to 4, 74/2   |
|   | 3. Anchors, Steel wire Chain, search light, life Buoys, Navigation Lights, Wire Ropes, Fire fighting equipments, Marine equipments, etc. | Respective I.T.C. |
|   | 4. Hand Tools and abrasives.   |                   |

Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials permissible for import.	I.T.C. classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
105	Steel structural (High Tension Tower).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High tensile angles, channel ..</li> <li>High tensile steel plate ..</li> <li>High tensile Nut and Bolt ..</li> <li>High tensile Tubular poles and pipe.</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.	
106	Steel Bucket (Galvanised) -	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M.S. Sheet ..</li> <li>Zinc Ingots, lead Ingots ..</li> <li>Chemicals, Rivet ..</li> </ol>	73/12 79/1, 78/1 Respective I.T.C.	
107	Steel Pipe (Welded) -	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M.S. Strip and sheet ..</li> <li>Fluxes, Electrodes and Chemicals ..</li> </ol>	73/11 83/14, 85/27 and Respective I.T.C.	
108	Steel Re-rolling Mills -	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M.S. Billets ..</li> <li>Fire bricks, Fire clay ..</li> </ol>	73/5 Respective I.T.C.	
109	Steel Reed and Wire Healds	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reed Wire and Heald Wire ..</li> <li>Tin Ingots ..</li> <li>Lead Ingots ..</li> <li>Cotton Tanning Pitch ..</li> <li>Chemicals, Acid ..</li> <li>Soldering Compound ..</li> <li>Wooden reed ribs ..</li> <li>Male eyes ..</li> <li>Adjustable Steel plate.</li> </ol>	73/14 80/1 78/1 } Respective I.T.C.	
110	Stainless Steel Products -	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Stainless steel sheet, strip, rod</li> <li>Bulbs, buffing and polishing materials, grinding stone, grinding wheel, Emery powder.</li> <li>Tissue paper, glassine, Duplex board (subject to Annex. XXIV).</li> <li>Electroplating polishes and Composition, Electrode.</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C. " " "	



Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw material and packing materials.	I.T.C. classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
114	Saw Mill	... Spares only	Respective I.T.C.	
115	Sofa Spring	1. Copper Coated Spring Steel wire. 2. Spring wire.		
116	Tin-Container (Misc.)	1. Tin plate, Lead and Tin ingot, Chemicals.	"	
117	Tri-cycle and Go-car	1. M.S. Sheet 2. Seimess pipe/Electrically welded pipe 3. Bright M. S. Rod 4. Plastic sheet. 5. Bol's and Nuts. 6. High Chrome die-steel 7. Aluminium sheet 8. Electroplating polishes and Com-position and Salts and Electrode. 9. G.P. Sheet	73/12 Respective I.T.C. " " " " " "	
118	Tea Chest and Fittings	1. Tin plate	80/2	
119	Typewriter Repairing Ind.	U. Typewriter spare parts and accessories. Q. Paint special type R. Rubber manufacture	84/47, 48 Respective I.T.C. 40/2(iii)	
120	Torch case	1. M.S. Sheet/Plate/Pipe, Tin sheet/plate spring, steel Wire, High speed alloy, carbon tools steel. 2. Brass sheets/Pipes/Strips, Aluminium sheet/Pipe/wire/strip, Bronze and Zinc sheet/strip/pipe, Nickel	Respective I.T.C. "	



anode, Copper sheet/strip/wire, Tungstan wire/filament, steel, Ball.	Respective I.T.C.
3. Electroplating polishes, composition salts and Tools and workshop equipment including Slotting cutter.	"
4. Elec. Insulating materials, Chemicals, Thermoplastic moulding compound, Torch Bulbs, Glass sheet, lacquers and Thinners.	"
121 Television Assembly --	
1. Parts and components for television.	"
2. Raw materials for manufacture of parts and components.	"
3. Hand Tools and abrasives.	"
122 Textile machinery and parts)	
A. Textile machinery --	Respective I.T.C.
1. Pig Iron	"
2. Cast Iron scrap	"
3. Steel items	"
4. Aluminium and phosper Bronze ingot.	"
5. Foundry adhesive	"
6. Industrial chemicals	"
7. Components	"
B. Textile machinery parts	
1. Pig Iron	"
2. M.S. Sheet/plate	"
3. Brass pipe	"
4. Zinc and brass Ingot, Tin ingot	"
5. G. P. Sheet	"
6. Steel Shafting	"
7. Aluminium Sheet/Section	"
8. Aluminium ingot	"
9. Hand Tools and abrasives	"
10. Special Steel	"

Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	Respective I.T.C.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
123	Toys and Novelities	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Celluloid sheet</li> <li>2. Plastic sheet, rods and tube</li> <li>3. Plastic moulding compound</li> <li>4. Glue and gum</li> <li>5. Dyes and Pigment colour</li> <li>6. Chain and ring</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.	
124	Tube-well strainer making Industry:			
	A. Hand pump Tube-well strainer.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Steel pipe /G.I. Pipe</li> <li>2. Brass perforated sheet, Brass wire netting.</li> <li>3. Zinc and Tin ingot</li> <li>4. Tools and workshop equipment</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.	
	B. Deep Tube-well strainer	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Brass sheet/Plate</li> <li>2. G.I. Pipe/steel pipe</li> <li>3. Zinc and Tin ingot</li> <li>4. Small tools and equipment.</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.	
125	Umbrella Fittings (ribs only)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Umbrella (steel) Wire</li> <li>2. B P Sheet</li> <li>3. G P Sheet</li> <li>4. Lead Ingot</li> <li>5. Umbrella Nail</li> <li>6. Special paint</li> <li>7. Brass Wire</li> <li>8. Tarpulins oil, High speed steel, Aluminium sheet, Packing paper, Small tool.</li> </ol>	73/14 73/12 73 12 78/1, 73/29, 31, Respective I.T.C. 74 2, 3 Respective I.T.C.	



Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I.T.C. classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
131.	Vacuum Metallising	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Acetone, Amyl acetate, Di-acetone, Tetra chloroethene, Carbon Tetra chloride acetic acid, etc.</li> <li>2. Base lacque /Top lacquer.</li> <li>3. Aluminium/Copper Metallising wire</li> <li>4. Evaporating coil</li> <li>5. Zinc sulphide</li> <li>6. Magnesium Floride</li> <li>7. Tungsten/Molybdenum boat</li> <li>8. Dyes and Pigments</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.	
132	Venetian blind ..	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Aluminium Coil Strip ..</li> <li>2. Plastic tops, Tussles and Tubes ..</li> <li>3. Hardware Fittings ..</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.	
133.	Washer ..	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. M. S. Sheet ..</li> <li>2. Galvanising Chemical ..</li> <li>3. Zinc Anode ..</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.	
134	Wooden furniture ..	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Timber</li> <li>2. Formica (Laminated plastic sheet)</li> <li>3. Bed spring</li> <li>4. Wood screw (all sizes from <math>\frac{1}{8}</math>" to <math>2\frac{1}{4}</math>".)</li> <li>5. Hinges</li> <li>6. Glue gum</li> <li>7. Shellac</li> <li>8. Blue Tacks</li> <li>9. Iron panel pin</li> <li>10. Sand paper</li> <li>11. Locks and fittings</li> <li>12. Transparent Plastic sheet, Rexine cloth.</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.	

135 Wood Screw and Roofing  
Screw 1

A. Wood Screw ...	1. Bright Steel Wire/Strip (Round and Flat). 2. Slotting Cutters, Heading Die, etc. 3. Alloy Steel for making Hammers, cutters, etc. 4. Galvanizing Chemicals (Chromic acid, Sodium Cyanide, Zinc Cyanide, Caustic Soda, etc.).	Respective I.T.C.
B. Wood Screw and Machine Screw (Non-Ferrous).	1. Aluminium, Brass and Copper Wire Screw making quality. 2. Die 3. High speed steel 4. Spring steel & Wire 5. Cutting Oil 6. Flexible grey board 7. Tools & Workshop Equipment	Respective I.T.C.
C. Wood Screw, Machine Screw & Panel Pin (Ferrous).	1. Bright Steel Wire, low/medium carbon, Heading quality Round (0.50 to 12.50 mm in dia) (AISI-1008-1015). 2. Die 3. High speed steel 4. Spring steel & wire 5. Cutting Oil 6. Flexible grey board 7. Tools & workshop equipment	Respective I.T.C.
D. Non-Ferrous Screw ...	1. Aluminium, Brass and Copper wire screw quality.	Respective I.T.C.

Serial Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I.T.C. classification.	Remarks.
1	2	4	5
E. Roofing screw, Roofing bolts with nuts, stove bolts with nuts and washers.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. M. S. Steel Wire</li> <li>2. Die.</li> <li>3. Special taps for nut tapping.</li> <li>4. Spring steel and wire</li> <li>5. High speed steel</li> <li>6. Cutting Oil</li> <li>7. Tools &amp; workshop equipment</li> <li>8. Flexible grey board</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.	
F. Roofing screw (Hot process)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Slotting Cutters, Heading die, etc.</li> <li>2. Alloy Steel for making Hammers, Cutters, etc.</li> <li>3. Galvanised Chemicals (Chromic Acid, Sodium Cyanide, Zinc Cyanide Caustic Soda, etc.)</li> <li>4. Zinc Anode.</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.	
G. Common purpose machine & equipment for all sectors	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Different types of Anodes</li> <li>2. Electroplating Salts, Chemicals &amp; Composition.</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.	
(a) Electroplating bath	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Hardening Salt</li> <li>2. Potassium cyanide</li> <li>3. Quenching Oil</li> </ol>	Respective I.T.C.	
(b) Case hardening Process.			

## 136 Wire drawing Ferrrous and non-ferrous :

A.G.I. wire (6-22 SWG) --	1. M.S. Wire Rod 2. Zinc lead and Aluminium ingots 3. Soap powder, chemical and lubricants. 4. Dies	Respective I.T.C. " " "
B. G.I. wire (22-30 SWG)	1. M.S. Wire Rod 2. Zinc, lead and Aluminium Ingots 3. Chemicals 4. Dies	Respective I.T.C. " " "
C. Copper wire --	1. Copper wire rod 2. Dies	Respective I.T.C. "
137 Welding converter including Electric converter (80-300 Amp).	1. Iron and steel materials such as Electrical steel sheet, M.S. sheet, M.S. plate, pipe. 2. Aluminium ingot, copper and brass ingot white metal. 3. Parts and components such as starter, Rotor for field coils magnets, Rectifier, springs, cammlator and carbons brushes, nuts and bolts, insulating var. sh 4. Hand Tools and abrasives	Respective I.T.C. " " "
138 Wood working & processing (Flash door & Panel door).	1. Locks & fittings 2. Aluminium Alloy Sheet 3. Formica Sheet	Respective I.T.C. " "

Serial No.	Name of Industrial Sector.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I. T. C. classification.	Remarks.
1	2		4	5
139	Welding Electrodes	1. M.S. Wire 2. Banded powder 3. Monel wire 4. Other chemicals including flux	73/14. Respective I.T.C. " "	
140.	Wheat Crushing Stone	1. Calcined Magnesite 2. White Cement 3. Magnesium Chloride 4. Emery grain (Diff. sizes) 5. Stone chips 6. Black oxide/Red oxide, Yellow oxide. 7. Carborandum/Clay kaolin 8. Vetrified bond 9. Dextrin 10. Silicon Carbide 11. Pickman dry colour	Respective I.T.C. " " " " " " " " " " "	
141	Wire Netting (Automatic and Handloom).	1. GI Wire 24 swg and above	73/14	
142	Wire Nail	1. Nail Wire	73/14	
143	Zip Fastener	1. Brass/Aluminium strips 2. Polishing Materials (Chemicals)	74/2, 76/2 34/5	



## C—TEXTILE GROUP OF INDUSTRY

Serial No.	Name of Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I.T.C. classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
1	Art Silk Power Loom	1. Dyestuff 2. Chemicals 3. Sizing Materials 4. Art silk yarn including Nylon and other yarn of man-made fibre excluding Nylon yarn of 70/D or any filament.	32/3, 5 Respective I.T.C.	
2	Absorbent Cotton	1. Chemicals, Dyes, Caustic Soda, Bleaching Powder, Papers not locally manufactured (only item mentioned in Annexure XXIV.) Duplex board, Gluc, Gum.	Respective I.T.C.	
3	Bukram Industry	1. Thermoplastic moulding Compound/ Plastic sheet/Rod and tube. 2. Pigments. 3. Chemicals.		
4	Bangladesh Samabaya Shilpa Samity Ltd., Dacca.	1. Cotton Yarn (40 counts & above). 2. Dye Stuff 3. Chemicals 4. Art Silk Yarn including Yarn of all man-made fibre. 5. Handloom accessories (Heald, Reed, Shuttle and jackquard parts).	55/2 32/3, 5 Respective I. T. C. 51/1, 56/5,6 Respective I.T.C.	

Serial No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. No.	Remarks.
5	Cotton Varnish Heald manufacturing.	3	4
1	2	3	
	1. Fine Cotton Twisted yarn, Grease Waxes, Gelatine, Double boiled Linseed oil, Packing Paper, Cotton Heald Varnish, Sago Seed, resins, Polishing Jelly, Glucose, Gum Arabic and glue, Twisted nylon Yarn, Tallow, Vegetable or Paraffin wax, wax, coated packing paper, Sago flour or Arrawroot.		Respective I.T.C. Schedule.
6	Calendering		
	1. Sizing Materials		
7	Carpet		
	1. Dye Stuffs	32/3, 5	
	2. Chemicals	Respective I.T.C.	
	3. Wool/Synthetic Yarn	Respective I.T.C.	
8	Cap		
	1. Karakuli cloth		
	2. Art Silk Velvet		
	3. Woollen Cloth		Respective I. T. C.
9	Dyeing, Printing and Raising (Mechanised and Semi-mechanised).		
	1. Dye Stuffs	32/3, 5	
	2. Chemicals	Respective I.T.C.	
	3. Sizing materials	"	
	4. Cellophane paper		
	5. Soda Ash	28/15(i)	
	6. Bleaching Powder	28/15 (iii)	
	7. Technical Urea		
	8. Glue, Gum, Guargum and Resin.		Respective I. T. C.

10	Fry cleaning (Mechanised)	1. Soda Ash ..	28/15(i)
		2. Bleaching Powder ..	28/15 (iii)
		3. Chemicals ..	Respective I. T. C.
		4. Acid Oxalic ..	
		5. Acid Citric ..	
		6. Patent Washing Glaze Powder.	
		7. Kayaphone B	
		8. Robbin Blue ..	
		9. Sizing materials ..	
11	Embroidery ..	1. Cotton thread 80/2'S Bleached, mercerised, etc.	55/2
		2. Art silk yarn/thread including other yarn of man-made fibre.	
		3. Gold and Silver thread/Lumi Yarn and Lurex Yarn.	52/1
		4. Dyes ..	32/3, 5
		5. Chemicals ..	Respective I. T. C.
		6. Design card ..	"
		7. Art paper ..	"
		8. Meshed needle Point Canvas (100 to 140 holes per sq. inch. of Canvas).	"
		9. 100 per cent. Wool tap-estry yarn (4/8 mm-worsted or Hosiery spun).	"
12	Gas Mantle ..	1. Chemicals ..	Respective I.T.C.
		2. Asbestos ..	25/16, 68/12
		3. Gas in cylinder ..	27/3, 27/7, 28/1
		4. Duplex Board ..	Respective I.T.C.
		5. Art Silk Yarn ..	51/1, 56/5,6

Sl. No.	Name of Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I. T. C. Classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
6.	Zip Fastner	..	98/1	
7.	Plastic Sheet	..	39/2	
8.	Lead wire for soldering	..	Respective I. T. C.	
9.	Oil paper	..	"	
13	Handloom (Ordinary)	..	32/3, 5	
1.	Dye Stuffs	..	}	
2.	Chemicals	..	Respective I. T. C.	
3.	Sizing Materials	..	}	
4.	Cotton Yarn (40 Counts and above).	..	55/2(i)	
5.	Art silk yarn including Yarn of all man-made fibre.	..	51/1, 56/5, 6	
6.	Handloom accessories (Healds, Reeds, shuttles, Jackquard parts).	..	Respective I. T. C.	
14	Handloom (Bhagalpuri)	..	32/3, 5	
1.	Dye Stuffs	..	}	
2.	Chemicals	..	Respective I. T. C.	
3.	Sizing Materials	..	}	
4.	Cotton Yarn (40 Counts above).	..	55/2	
5.	Art Silk Yarn including Staple Yarn.	..	51/1, 56/5, 6	
6.	Handloom Accessories (Healds, Reeds, shuttles, Jackquard parts).	..	Respective I. T. C.	

15	Handloom (Banarasi)	1. Silk Yarn and thread, all sorts.	50/2
		2. Nylon Yarn excluding 70/ D or any filament.	56/5 & 6
		3. Dye Stuffs ..	32/3, 5
		4. Chemicals ..	Respective I. T. C.
		5. Art Silk Yarn ..	51/1, 56/5 & 6
		6. Gold and Silver Thread (Zari, Lumi, Lurex).	52/1
		7. Sizing material	} Respective I. T. C.
		8. Handloom Accessories (Reed, Jackquard parts and shuttle).	
		9. Cotton yarn (40 Counts and above).	55/2
16	Handloom (Jamdani)	1. Dye Stuffs ..	32/3, 5
		2. Chemicals ..	Respective I. T. C.
		3. Gold, Silver Thread ..	52/1
		4. Cotton Yarn (40 Counts & above).	55/2
		5. Silk Yarn ..	} 51/1, 56/2
		6. Art Silk Yarn including Nylon and other man- made fibre excluding 70/ D or any filament.	
		7. Sizing materials ..	Respective I. T. C.
17	Hosiery	1. Rubber thread	} Respective I. T. C. (for power driven socks only).
		2. Cotton Yarn (40 Counts & above).	
		3. Stretch Nylon Yarn ..	
		4. Hosiery Needles (import- able as spares).	

Sl. No.	Name of Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I. T. C. Classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
18	Jute Loom Cambs	.. 1. Mail eyes .. 2. Linseed Oil .. 3. Gum .. 4. Twisted Nylon Twine ..	Respective I.T.C. 15/7, 15/8 Respective I.T.C. 59/4	
19	Kapok	.. 1. Baling hoops ..	73/11	
20	Lace, Tape and Braid	.. 1. Nylon yarn excluding 70/ D or any filament. 2. Art Silk Yarn and cotton yarn thread. 3. Acetyloid tape/Plastic moulding compound (for shoe lace tipping machine). 4. Rubber thread .. 5. Dyes .. 6. Chemicals ..	56/5 & 6 51/1, 56/5, 6, 55/2 Respective I.T.C. 40/3 32/3 and 5 Respective I.T.C.	
21	Mills Furnishings (Card board tubes manf.)	1. Straw board in reels .. 2. Chemicals i.e., Sodium Silicate. 3. Glue, Gum, Resin and groundnut oil.	Respective I.T.C. " "	
22	Mercerising	1. Chemicals (including bleaching powder).	Respective I.T.C.	
23	Non-mechanised Dyeing and Printing Industry.	1. Dyes and Chemicals ..	"	

24	Power Loom	1. Cotton yarn (40 Counts & above) 55/2	Respective I.T.C.
		2. Sizing material .. ..	"
		3. Spares .. ..	"
25	Readymade Garments	.. Cotton cloth, the followings only:	
		(i) Drill .. ..	} 55/3, 53/6, 51/3.
		(ii) Poplin .. ..	
		(iii) Long cloth .. ..	
		(iv) Prints excluding Printed Sharecs. .. ..	
		1. Woollen fabric .. ..	} 98/1 40/3 98/1
		Art silk fabric including polyester or other fabrics of man-made fibre, .. ..	
		Fents. .. ..	
		2. Button .. ..	
		3. Rubber thread/Elastic tape .. ..	
		4. Zip fastner .. ..	
		5. Art Silk thread including Polyester and other thread of man-made fibre. .. ..	
		6. Card Board .. ..	Respective I.T.C.
		7. Stiff Collar padding .. ..	Respective I.T.C.
		8. Haber desherly .. ..	} Respective I.T.C.
		9. Art paper .. ..	
		10. Buckles and hooks .. ..	
		11. Duplex board .. ..	
26	Rope and Twine	.. 1. Manila Fibre .. ..	57/2
27	Specialised Textiles	.. 1. Dye Stuff .. ..	} 32/3, 5 Respective I.T.C.
		2. Chemicals .. ..	
		3. Sizing Materials .. ..	} Respective I.T.C.
		4. Cellophane paper .. ..	
		5. Cotton Yarn and thread .. ..	

Sl. No.	Name of Industry.	Items of raw materials and packing materials.	I. T. C. Classification.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
28	Sewing thread including spooling thread ball mfg.	6. Nylon Yarn and other manmade fibre excluding 70/D-or any filament. 7. Art Silk Yarn 8. Lumi, Lurex, Silver and Gold thread. 9. Special Stitching Thread 10. Stamp level and nameslag 11. Punching and design paper 12. Imitation art paper 13. Glue, gum, resin 14. Spares including Casting metal for mosquito netting industry.	Respective ITC 51/1, 56/526 Respective I.T.C. " " " "	
29	Twine (manufacturing)	1. Thread (Cotton thread 28/2's and 60/3's bleached mercerised). 2. Art silk yarn and thread including Nylon sewing thread 3. Dyes and Chemicals 4. Cellophane paper	55/2 51/1, 56/5, 6 Respective ITC " "	
30	Umbrella cloth manufacturing	1. Cotton yarn (40 counts & above) 2. Sizing materials 3. Nylon yarn excluding 70/-D or and filament. 1. Chemicals 2. Sizing materials, i.e., (a) Maize Starch	55/2 Respective I.T.C. 56/5 and 6 Respective I.T.C " "	



(b) P.V.A.-C.S. (Polyvinyle acohalic flux).	
(c) C.M.C.-A.M. (Carbo- noxydate Methylcellulose Flux).	
(d) Marpozol A-200 ..	Respective I.T.C.
(e) Neo Shintol	
(f) Maco no1-222	
(g) Kalgon-S.	
3. Bronze powder ..	Respective I.T.C.
4. Vinyon guide tape and guide cloth.	
<b>31 Waterproof, Tarpaulin and Canvas.</b>	
1. Chemicals ..	Respective I.T.C.
2. Pigment and Dry colour/ Dyestuff.	Do.
3. Printing ink (not below C&F value of Tk. 18.00 per lb)	Respective I.T.C.
4. Supporting paper	} Respective I.T.C.
5. Paraffin wax ..	
6. Stearine Wax	
7. Grey Cotton Canvas/Do. Suti cloth for Tarpaulin and tents of counts not above 19'S (Nineteen'S).	
8. Lubricating Oil ..	
9. Aluminium Sterate	
10. Plastic moulding and Polysterine.	
11. Gas black ..	28/3
12. Carbon black	
13. Whiting powder ..	Respective I.T.C.
14. Tallow ..	15/2
15. Linseed oil ..	15/7(ii), 15/8

Sl. No.	Name of Industry.	Items of raw materials and Packing materials.	I.T.C. Classification	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5
16.	Maxshalph ..	..	}	}
17.	Latex ..	..	}	}
18.	Chalk Powder	..	}	}
19.	Yellow Iron Oxide	..	}	}
20.	Dyestuff ..	..	}	}
21.	Nylon Thread	..	}	}
22.	Brass Eyelet..	..	}	}
23.	Nylon Twine	..	}	}
32	Zari Thread manufacturing	1. Nylon yarn excluding 70/D-or any filament.	56/5,6	
		2. Art silk yarn	51/1, 56/5, 6	
		3. Cotton yarn of 100/2, 120/2 counts only.	55/2	
		4. Rubber thread	40/2(iii)	
		5. Dyes	32/3, 5	
		6. Chemicals, i.e., liquor Cellulose, Anyle Acetate, Acitone, Thinner, Silver salt, Butyee acetate.	Respective ITC	
		7. Copper wire/Copper ingot/ Copper rod.	Respective I.T.C.	
		8. Silver ingot ..	"	
		9. Art paper ..	"	

## ANNEX III

## BASIS FOR COMMERCIAL IMPORT IN JULY-DECEMBER, 1977 SHIPPING PERIOD

Subject to the provisions of Import Policy (July-December, 1977) Order, the basis of import by eligible commercial importers including new comers during July-December, 1977 shipping period for the items in List-1 shall be as follows:—

## PART 'A' .

2. *Import of O.G.L. items*—The following items are placed on O.G.L. list and importable against Import Licence:—

Sl. No.	Description of item/group of items	ITC No.	Basis (in Taka).	Source.	Remarks.
1	Cocoanut oil .. .. .	15/7D	4	5	6
			Maximum amount for each licence.		
1	Cocoanut oil .. .. .	15/7D	10,000.00	Cash	
2	(i) Dyes and Chemicals all sorts excluding soda ash but including caustic soda, insecticides, pesticides, creosote oil, sodium sulphide.	15/10, 11, 25/3, 8, 11, 13, 17, 18, 19, 28/1, 2, 4 to 16, 29/1 to 13, 38/3, 4, 6, 7, 9 to 13.	20,000.00	Bangladesh—China Barter No.1	
	(ii) Pigment and dry colours	32/3, 4 and 5, 34/2, 3	10,000.00	Cash	
3	(i) Milk food .. .. .	21/6A			
	(ii) Milk condensed, preserved and powdered including non-fat dried milk and other patent and farinaceous food.	4/1, 11/2, 19/2 and 5.	10,000.00	Cash	

Sl. No.	Description of item.	ITC No.	Basis (in Taka)	Source.	Remarks.
1					
2		3	4	5	6
4	(i) Parts and accessories of automotive vehicles n.o.s. excluding items detailed in Annex XIX	40/3, 68/12, 13, 73/27, 32, 33, 35, 40, 48/1, 83/8, 84/1, 3, 4, 6, 17, 59, 60, 85/9, 10, 20, 27, 87/1, 2, 5 and 7.			
	(ii) Parts and accessories of bicycle.	87/12	10,000·00	Cash	
	(iii) Marine Diesel Engine spares.	84/1, 59, 60			
	(iv) Tyres and tubes of all sizes for motor vehicles excluding cycle and scooter tyres and tubes and factory rejects.	40/3			
5	Cotton yarn all counts	55/2	45,000·00	Cash	
6	Salt	25/1	30,000·00	Cash	
7	Lentil (Masoor Dal)	10/1, 11/2	1,50,000·00	Cash	

Note:—Any registered importer (Commercial or industrial) will be allowed to import any one of the above items and licence to each importer will be issued up to the monetary ceiling indicated in col. 4 irrespective of their normal entitlement. Eligible commercial importers for the items mentioned at serial No.1 to 4 may obtain licence for double the amount indicated in col. 4 against their respective item or group of items provided these are the only items (single item) recorded in their respective pass book or on the I.R.C. in the absence of pass book. In other words, commercial importers having more than one permissible items (any one item amongst Sl. No.1 to 4 plus any other permissible commercial item) recorded in their pass book will not be eligible for licence for double the amount. In the case of Dyes and Chemicals, licence for double the amount will be issued only from Bangladesh-China Barter No. 1 source. Licence forms for these items should be submitted to their respective licensing office on or before 30th September, 1977. Licences for OGL items will remain valid for 6 (six) months only from the date of registration of these licences with the Bangladesh Bank Registration Unit for the purpose of shipment and no revalidation will be allowed for these licences. After the expiry of six months, unutilised licences will automatically be treated as cancelled. Detailed particulars of L/C for OGL items must be submitted to the respective licensing office within 15 days of the opening of L/C.

## PART 'B'

3. *Import on Maximum or Minimum Unit basis*:—There will be a maximum and a minimum unit for the items listed below and eligible importers will import either for the maximum or for the minimum amount from at least one source from those indicated against each item or group of items:—

Sl. No.	Description of item.	ITC No.	Basis (in Taka)	Source.	Remarks.
1	(i) Ball, roller and taper bearings.	3	4	(5)	6
1	(ii) Tools and workshop equipment including fork lift trucks and small sized cranes and hoists, kodalies (hoes), sand paper and emery paper, measuring instruments and gauges, measuring scales all types, such as, precession instruments all types, screw gauges all types, callipers verniers and protectors all types, square and angle gauges all types, speed indicators all types, surface gauges all types, spirit levels all types, temperature recording instruments and Pyrometers but excluding weighing scales.	25/12, 34/5, 40/3, 42/9, 59/14, 68/3, 5, 69/1, 73/46, 82/1			

The following items will not be permissible for import as Tools and Workshop Equipment:

- (1) Plastic moulding machine (hand operated)
- (2) Paint making machinery.
- (3) Containers manufacturing machines all types.

Sl. No.	Description of item.	ITC No.	Basis (in Taka)	Source.	Remarks.
1	(iii) Machinery and millworks and parts and accessories thereof including machines for balancing, modernisation and replacement, chains and endless conveyer, grinding stone, spares for rice, oil, flour mills, oil engines and agricultural machinery and engines permissible under Annex XXXIII and spares thereof.	3	4	5	6
		42/10, 59/13, 68/3, 12, 70/10, 73/17, 19, 20, 25, 27, 29, 31, 40, 42, 78/3, 79/3, 82/3, 83/8, 84/1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 24 to 26, 28 to 33, 37 to 44, 46, 49, 54, 57, 59, 60, 61, 85/1, 2, 4, 9, 20, 24, 27, 28, 29, 31, 90/20, 22.			(i) Import of electric motors from 1 H.P. to 25 H.P. will not be permissible as spares.  (ii) Import of re-conditioned engines and machines are permissible under Wage Earner Scheme.
	(iv) Non-ferrous metal the following only but excluding the items mentioned in Annex XV.		Maximum 30,000.00 Bangladesh—China barter No. 1		
				Bangladesh—USSR barter and Bangladesh—Romania barter.	
	(a) Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought from including pipe, tube and sheet excluding refined lead.	78/1 and 2	Minimum 10,000.00 Cash		
			Minimum 15,000.00 Bangladesh—China barter, Bangladesh—USSR barter and		
	(b) Antimony, antimony ingot, regulus and star metals.	81/4	Maximum 10,000.00 Cash		
				Bangladesh—Romania barter	

- (c) Copper manufactures including rod, section strips, tape foil, pipe, sheet including highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets, tubes, rods and pipes cut to shape and size, but excluding copper wire all sorts. 74/2, 4, 83/8, 84/19
- (d) Copper unwrought in the form of ingot or slab other than ingotted scrap. 74/1
- (e) German silver including nickel silver. 74/1, 75/1
- (f) Lead ingot, pig excluding refined lead. 78/1
- (g) Lead wrought including pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chests, excluding refined lead. 78/2, 3
- (h) Metal all sorts, NOS in the form of ingots sections, powders and liquid (excluding Aluminium, zinc, cobalt, titanium sponge, mercury gold, silver and magnesium). 36/4, 77/1, 81/1, 3 and 4.
- (i) Monel metals .. 75/1

Sl. No.	Description of item.	ITC No.	Basis (in Taka)	Source.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6
	(j) Photo engraving zinc sheet	79/3]			
	(k) Tungstan metal, powder and other Tungstan products.	81/1			
	(l) White metal (antifiriction metal) and printing metals.	78/1, 81/4			
2	(i) College/University text books, technical and scientific including law and medical books, dictionary, encyclopaedia, charts and geographical globes.	49/1 and 2			
	(ii) Journals and magazines—scientific and technical, economic and medical journals and journals of news value excluding cinema and film journals.		Maximum 60,000·00	Cash	
	(iii) Authorised periodicals of news value and authorised newspapers excluding cinema and film periodicals.		Minimum 10,000·00	Cash	
	(Subject to the provisions of paragraph 11(1), (2) and of this Order).				



3	Drugs and medicines (allopathic) all sorts excluding cosmetics and medicated hair oil (Subject to the provisions of paragraph 7(2), 11(3), 15(2) and Annex V and V(A) of this Order.)	30/2, 3, 4 and 5	The designated bank for E. Merck is Janata Bank and for Andre-CIE is Sonali Bank.
		Maximum	STA (Andre-CIE)
		20,000·00	for E. Merck
		20,000·00	Janata Bank and
		20,000·00	for Andre-CIE is
		20,000·00	Sonali Bank.
		Minimum	
		20,000·00	Cash

4. **Import of Cement.**—(a) Cement dealers who were issued with L/C Authorisation for opening L/C for cement during July-December, 1976 and/or January-June, 1977 shipping period and who have opened L/C accordingly, may submit L/C Authorisation Form for import of Cement, Port Land only (ITC No. 25/15) for Tk. 60,000 (Taka sixty thousand only) each under cash to their nominated bank subject to the condition that they must open L/C by the 15th October, 1977 and effect shipment by 31st December, 1977 failing which they will forfeit their share.

(b) L/C Authorisation Form shall be accompanied by the following documents—

- (i) Photo copy of the dealership licence issued by the Director, Trade and Commerce or Deputy Commissioner, as the case may be. The number, date and place of issue of the Dealership Licence should be noted on the L/C Authorisation Form.
- (ii) Those who have already submitted the treasury chalan showing the payment of Registration fee of Tk. 250 (Taka two hundred and fifty only) in January-June, 1977 need not pay the above registration afresh. Registered importers also need not pay the above registration fee afresh.

(c) While forwarding the L/C Authorisation Form to the registration unit of Bangladesh Bank, the nominated bank will enclose copy of the dealership licence and original treasury chalan mentioned at clause (ii) of sub-para. (b) above. After registration of L/C Authorisation Form, registration unit of the Bangladesh Bank will forward these documents along with the copies of the L/C authorisation Form to the respective Licensing Office.

(d) Cement dealers who are also registered commercial importers of other items will be allowed to import cement in the current shipping period as an additional item. Importers of cement are reminded that they should submit particulars of quantity, value and date of import (date of clearance from Customs) to the Statistical Section of the office of the CCI & E with a copy to their respective Licensing Office within 15 days of the date of clearance of the goods from the Port. Appropriate action under the law will be taken against the defaulting importers.

## PART 'C'

5. Import at flat rate:—The basis of import for items or group of items of List I other than those mentioned at para 2, 3 and 4 above will be as follows:

Sl. No.	Description of item.	ITC No.	Basis (in Taka)	Source.	Remarks.
1	Artificial eyes and artificial limb.	90/13	10,000.00	Cash	
2	Brake fluid	27/6, 38/17	10,000.00	Cash	
3	C.I. Sheet	73/13	10,000.00	4th Yen Credit (OECF-BD-C4)	
4	Domestic sewing machine and parts and accessories thereof.	84/23	10,000.00	Cash	
5	Dry fruits including dates and raisins (Kismish).	8/1	10,000.00	Cash	
6	(i) Earthenware and vitreous china wash basins, sinks, closets, pipes and fittings thereof excluding bath tub; (ii) Hardware iron mongery, a. sorts, including buckles, bolts and nuts, iron and steel nails and washers, roofing screw, wood screws and hose clip but excluding tools, crown cork, kodalies (hoes), nail cutter and stationery pins used for office purpose; (iii) Sewing needles,	69/2, 73/43, 73/17	20,000.00 10,000.00	Bangladesh-China barter No. 1 Cash	Bangladesh-China barter No. 1, dated 4th January 1977 will be valid for import of Hardware and iron mongery only.

75/36

7	Electro-medical apparatus and appliances including X-Ray, E.C.G. equipment and parts and accessories thereof.	90/11 and 14	20,000.00	Cash	
8	Electro-plating polishes, composition and salts.	28/15(iii), 34/5	10,000.00	Cash	
9	Fish hook	97/2	5,000.00	Cash	
10	Fountainpen (above C and F value of Taka 5.00 each but below C and F value of Taka 35.00 each).	98/2	10,000.00	Cash	
11	Gas in Cylinder, including nitrous oxide gas but excluding Ammonia Gas.	27/3, 7, 28/1, 4, 11, 29/1.	10,000.00	Cash	
12	Homeopathic and Biochemic medicines including neutral glass phials and sugar of milk but excluding cosmetic and medicated hair oil.	30/3	10,000.00	Cash	Import of glass phials and sugar of milk will not exceed ten per cent (10%) and Homoeo cork will not exceed twenty per cent (20%) of the L/C value.
13	Medicinal Herbs and Crude Drugs excluding items mentioned in Annex XXVII.	9/5A, 12/7G, 18/9E	10,000.00	Cash	Import of Elachi (big and small), Jawatri, Jaiphal, Da-chini, cloves, black and white pepper as medicinal herbs and crude drugs will not exceed 10% (ten per cent) of the L/C value.

Sl. No.	Description of item.	ITC No.	Basis (in Taka)	Source.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6
14	(i) Office machine and office equipment and parts and accessories thereof excluding dictaphone and tape recorders but including photostat machine and electro-static copiers;	84/47, 48, 90/7			
	(ii) Typewriter and parts thereof (New);	84/47, 48A	15,000.00	Cash	Under ITC No. 90/7 Import of Photostat machine and electro-static copiers only are permissible.
	(iii) Duplicating stencil and duplicating ink;	48/2, 32/8C			
	(iv) Typewriter Ribbon	98/7			
15	(i) Optical instruments, apparatus and accessories thereof (excluding binoculars).	90/1 and 2A, 4			
	(ii) Optical frames (finished)	90/3			
	(iii) Unframed optical lenses and rough blanks for making lenses including gradol and mercury lenses and coloured lenses for making sun glass.	90/1, 2 D and E, 70/4, 9.	15,000.00	Cash	Under 90/4 Ophthalmic instruments only are permissible for import.
16	Painters materials n.o.s. including artist brushes and pudlo water proofing agent and painting brush.	25/8, 32/5, 6, 7, 38/16, 96/31.	10,000.00	Cash	

17 Photographic film, plates and paper including sensitised paper.	15,000·00 35,000·00	Cash Hungarian Barter	Import of Photographic chemicals will not exceed 10% (ten per cent.) of the L/C value.
18 Prussian blue .. 32/4	5,000·00	Cash	
19 Razor blades of stainless steel only (above c and f price of 0·10 poisha per piece only). 82/4	10,000·00	Cash	
20 Requisites and accessories for games and sports, namely, badminton, basketball, billiard, cricket, football, hockey, table tennis, tennis, athletics, gymnastics but excluding sports shirts, garments and playing cards. 97/2	25,000·00	Cash	
21 Rubber contraceptives 40/3	10,000·00	Cash	
22 Slate and Slate pencil .. 98/4	10,000·00	Cash	
23 Spices, all sorts, n.o.s. including dry chillies and zeera but excluding ginger, turmeric, tejpatta, black cumin seeds and corriander seeds; 9/4	15,000·00	Cash.	

Sl. No.	Description of item.	ITC No.	Basis (in Taka)	Source.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6
24	(i) Scientific instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts and accessories thereof, clinical thermometers, diagnostic sets including stethos and blood pressure measuring instruments, drawing instruments and survey instruments and geometry boxes (as detailed in Annex. XIII);	30/5A, 90/9, 10 to 13, 15, 16, 17, 19 and 22			
	(ii) Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts and accessories thereof including artificial teeth and stellan dental materials including plaster of paris and stainless steel wire and medical appliances made of silk (as detailed in Annex XVII);	30/4, 34/7, 39/3B(iii), 90/1, and 2, 11, 12, 13, 94/2	25,000.00	Cash	Import of laboratory chemicals will not exceed 20% (twenty per cent) of the value of the L/C.
	(iii) Laboratory glassware graduated and ungraduated including neutral glass and soda glass rods and tubes.	70/8			

25 (i)	Spare for T.V.	.. 85/1, 17, 18, 20, 21, 24 and 27, 59/4	15,000.00	Cash	Under ITC No. 85/1 adaptors specially made for radio and transistors only are permissible for im- port.
(ii)	Spare parts for wire-ss reception instruments in- cluding radio transistors parts and dial cord;				
26	Vegetable and flower seeds	.. 12/8	10,000.00	Cash.	
27 (i)	Watches and clocks	.. 91/1, 2			
(ii)	Watch bracelets made of metal including stainless steel but excluding watch bracelets made of precious metal and engraved with stone, jewels and pearls.	.. 71/8	10,000.00	Cash.	
28	White cement	.. 25/15	10,000.00	Cash.	
29	X-Ray film and plates	.. 37/3	15,000.00	Cash.	

*Note*—The detail procedure of the barterers are being announced separately.

6. Repeat import facility.—Commercial importers of the items or group of item on flat rate basis cited under paragraph 5 above who opened L/C by 30th September, 1977 for their full share from at least one source will be eligible for repeat import facility up to a percentage of their initial share. The basis and procedure of repeat import will be announced separately.

7. Bangladesh-China Barter No. 1 will be valid for import of Tools and Workshop Equipments and Hardware and Iron-Mongery. The last date for opening of letter of credit under the barter is 30-9-1977 and that for shipment is 31-12-1977. The designated bank for this barter is M/s. Sonali Bank.

8. Bangladesh-USSR barter will be valid for import of Ball, roller and taper bearings only. The last date for opening of L/C and shipment are 30-9-1977 and 31-12-1977 respectively. The designated bank for this barter is M/s. Sonali Bank.
9. The detail procedure for import under Bangladesh-Romania barter and Bangladesh-Hungarian barter will be announced separately.
10. It is clarified that the total basis for maximum import of Drugs and Medicines (allopathic) in the current shipping period will be Taka 80,000 (Tak 60,000 from barter sources and T. ka 20,000 under ash). For import under barter sources, an eligible importer may submit L/C Authorisation Form/L/C Application Form for the maximum amount of T k. 20,000 each from any three sources or T.k. 60,000 from any one source.
11. **OECF Loan No. BD-C4 (4th Yen Credit).**—Eligible importers of C.I. Sheet may submit L/C Authorisation Form by 15-8-1977. The word "OECF Loan No. BD-C4" must be endorsed in the L/C Authorisation Form and the same will be registered with Bangladesh Bank. The designated bank for this loan is M/s. Pubali Bank. The procurement may be made from Japan and from other eligible countries as mentioned in CCI&E's Public Notice No. 107(74)/Import, dated 5-10-1974 and as per procedure laid down in Bangladesh Bank's F.E. Circular No. 82 of 1976. The last date of opening of L/C and shipment under this loan is 31-8-1977 and 31-12-1977 respectively.



## ANNEX IV

**BASIS OF INDUSTRIAL LICENSING FOR JULY-DECEMBER, 1977.****SHIPPING PERIOD**

Subject to the provisions of Import Policy (July-December, 1977) Order, the basis of industrial licensing for July-December, 1977 shipping period will be as follows:—

2. Industrial consumers who were issued with import licence under Aid, Loan, Credit in January-June, 1977 shipping period will not get any licence in cash in the current shipping period unless they utilise at least 50% of the total value of such licences.

3. Unless specifically authorised by the Chief Controller, import of cotton and synthetic textiles, mixed fabrics (except for Readymade Garment Industry), fents; nail wire, wood and timber (except for Pencil and Jute Mill Shuttle Industry and for Inland Water Transport Industry on production of No Objection Certificate from the Chief Conservator of Forest), ammonia gas, items listed in Annex XV, XIX, XXI, XXIII, XXVII, XXVIII, XXIX will not be allowed under cash, aid, loan, credit or barter.

4. Licence to import M.S. sheet and plate (hot rolled), tar (except for Alkatra Industry), lac, shellac, spices, will be issued only on the specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority specifying the amount to be licensed for each item and stating the reason for such recommendation.

5. Cigarette industry will not be licensed for import of tobacco unless recommended by the Tobacco Development Board and the Director General of Industries.

6. Industrial consumers of paper and paper products will be licensed only for the item listed in Annex XXIV. Carbon paper and sensitised paper industry will be licensed at 100% of half-yearly entitlement for paper. Paper converting and packaging, Printing and publishing, Card board box and Book binding industries will be licensed up to 50% of half-yearly entitlement for paper. Source of financing for import will be in accordance with the basis of licensing for these industries given under paragraph 24 (vi).

7. For Motor Cycle (two wheeler) industry licence will issue on the basis of their half-yearly entitlement without any certificate from Director, Trade and Commerce regarding disposal of imported Motor Cycle in CKD condition.

8. Inland Water Transport Operators and Marine Diesel Engine to Boat Building industry will be licensed on specific basis on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned. Fish catching industry will be licensed on specific basis on the recommendation of the sponsoring authority concerned.

9. Recognised units in the Handloom industry will be licensed for cotton yarn of any counts @ Taka 1,000 (Taka one thousand) per loom under cash. In such cases, eligible units will furnish certificate from their bank to the effect that the bank is prepared to open letter of credit in case the applicant is issued with a licence.

10. Recognised units under Specialised Textile industry will be licensed for cotton yarn of any count at 100% of their half-yearly entitlement for the item as per basis of licensing for this industry. This industry should continue to be licensed for 50% of their half-yearly entitlement for synthetic yarn and they should meet the remaining 50% of the half-yearly entitlement from the local production. However, they would be licensed on the specific recommendation of Director General of Industries to import synthetic yarn of all deniers except 70/20, 20/1 and 40/8 deniers.

11. Recognised Oil Mills crushing mustard seeds will be licensed for Oil seeds (Mustard Seeds/Rape Seeds) on the specific recommendations of the D.G., Industries. For the purpose of import of oil seeds in bulk, oil mills will have to form group(s).

12. Recognised Oil Refiners will be licensed to import Crude Soyabean Oil under PL-480 on the specific recommendation of D.G., Industries. To import Crude Soyabean Oil in bulk, oil refiners in the Private Sector will have to form group.

13. Alkatra industry will be allowed to import tar in accordance with the basis of licensing without specific recommendation of the Director-General of Industries. However, no licence to import tar will be issued to Boat building industry.

14. Private sector Re-rolling units will import M. S. billets under cash and untied aid, loan, grant at the ratio of 50 : 50 between themselves\* and TCB. Licences will issue only on production of No Objection Certificate from Bangladesh Steel and Engineering Corporation and Trading Corporation of Bangladesh. During the current shipping period these imports are expected to be financed under Swedish Grant (Untied). The last date for submission of licence forms and terms and conditions for procurement under Swedish Grant (Untied) will be announced separately.

15. Wire drawing units without re-rolling facility may import wire rod in accordance with the basis of licensing for the industry in the current shipping period up to 50% of their half-yearly entitlement for wire rod on specific recommendation of Director-General of Industries. The balance requirement of wire rod for this industry will be met from the local production.

16. Enamelledware industry may import secondary quality of CRCA sheet in accordance with the basis of licensing.

17. Aluminium utensil industrial units without re-rolling facility may import 50% of their half-yearly entitlement of Aluminium Circle as per basis of licensing for this industry subject to the specific recommendation of Director-General of Industries.

18. Industrial consumers of aluminium ingot, zinc and lead ingot and Pig iron may be licensed in respect of their share of these items under cash, if any, in accordance with the basis of licensing given hereunder provided they have lifted their share from the Trading Corporation of Bangladesh against purchase orders already placed. However, no licence for these items will issue direct to them where imports are to be financed from loan or credit with terminal dates

as shown in the basis of licensing given hereunder since import of these items against loans or credits having terminal dates are to be handled exclusively by the Trading Corporation of Bangladesh.

19. Unrecognised rice, oil and flour mills who did not obtain licences in January-June, 1977 shipping period will be licensed under cash on the following basis:—

- |                 |    |    |   |
|-----------------|----|----|---|
| (1) Rice Mill   | .. | .. | at Taka 25 per Huller;                              |
| (2) Oil Mill    | .. | .. | at Taka 225 per Ghani;<br>at Taka 615 per Expeller; |
| (3) Atta Chakki | .. | .. | at Taka 40 per Atta Chakki;                         |
| (4) Flour Mill  | .. | .. | at Taka 1,350 per Roller Flour Mill.                |

The number of huller, ghani, expeller and atta-chakki, and/or Roller in each mill should be certified by the District Controller of Food concerned. Other conditions and procedure for issuing licences to Groups as notified in this office Public Notice No. 16(76)/Import, dated 22nd March, 1976 will remain unchanged.

20. Readymade Garment industry will be allowed to import synthetic and mixed textiles up to 100% of their half-yearly entitlement for the item in accordance with the basis of licensing on specific recommendation of Director-General of industries subject to condition that they will export at least 25% of the garments manufactured out of the imported textiles.

21. Umbrella industry will be licensed for umbrella cloth at Tk. 4,000 (Taka four thousand) per machine under cash. No specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority will be required in the case of import of umbrella cloth with following specification:—

“Cotton umbrella cloth dyed fast black not more than 22” in width with edge border  $\frac{1}{2}$ ” to 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ ” on one side or on both sides”.

In case of industrial consumer applies for import of umbrella cloth of any other specification, he would be required to submit specific recommendation of the sponsoring authority.

22. Recognised units under Tanning Industry will be allowed to import salt within its overall entitlement of other items on the specific recommendation of Director-General of Industries in accordance with the basis of licensing.

23. Recognised units under Hotel Industry, which usually have foreign guests, will be allowed to import glassware, door locks, cutlery and crockery within their existing entitlement on the basis of the specific recommendation from the sponsoring authorities, once in two years, under Wage Earner Scheme only.

24. Subject to the conditions mentioned above, the basis of licensing for raw and packing materials will be as follows—

- (i) Pharmaceutical and Pharmaceutica Chemical Industry will be licensed at 75% of half-yearly entitlement for raw and packing materials under cash and 75% of half-yearly entitlement under West German Loan (Untied).

- (ii) Mechanised Soap industrial units will be licensed at 100% of their half-yearly entitlement for Tallow under 6th IDA Commodity Credit and 100% of half-yearly entitlement for other permissible raw and packing materials under cash. Non-mechanised soap industrial units will be licensed for 50% of their half-yearly entitlement for Tallow under 6th IDA Commodity Credit and 25% of half-yearly entitlement for Tallow under cash. For other permissible raw material items, licences will issue at 75% of their half-yearly entitlement under 3rd Yen Credit. (OEFC-BD-C3 Loan.)
- (iii) The following industries will be licensed at 100% of half-yearly entitlement for raw and packing materials under 5th IDA Commodity Credit:—
- Tea chest and ply wood; Tea estate; Tea chest fittings; Tea blending; Frozen fish including fish canning; Tannary, Hollow glassware, Steel Re-Rolling Mills (excluding M.S. billets).
- (iv) Licence for spare parts and free on gas to Cold Storage units and spare parts to recognised rice, oil and flour mills will issue on annual basis, *i.e.*, at 200% of half-yearly entitlement for these items under cash. However, those units who obtained licences in January-June, 1977 shipping period will not be licensed during July-December 1977 shipping period.
- (v) Paint & Varnish industry will be licensed at 50% of half-yearly entitlement for raw and packing materials under cash and 50% of half-yearly entitlement under Bangladesh-China barter No. 1.
- (vi) The following industries will be licensed at 100% of half-yearly entitlement for raw and packing materials under cash:—

**Chemical Group of Industries:**

1. Abrasive.
2. Alkatra (Mechanised).
3. Agricultural and industrial waste based industry.
4. Baby food and invalid food.
5. Barley.
6. Biscuit and Bakery (Mechanised).
7. Boot polish.
8. Board Mill.
9. Block processing.
10. Bituminised paper.
11. Brushes other than tooth brush.
12. Button.
13. Cigarette (excluding raw tobacco).
14. Coffee.

15. Canning and processing of fruits and vegetable.
16. Ceramic other than sanitary wares and tiles.
17. Cigar and Cherots.
18. Dettol and ultramarine blue.
19. Disinfectants and insecticides.
20. Globes, maps and charts.
21. Glycerine.
22. Homeopathic medicines.
23. Hide glue.
24. Hitex and microlon shoes.
25. Industrial gas.
26. Isapole.
27. Leather footwear (Mechanised).
28. Metal polish.
29. Miscellaneous Rubber products (Nipple).
30. Miscellaneous rubber products (Medical appliances).
31. Manufacture of slacked and unslacked lime.
32. Newspaper.
33. Neutral glass tubes and scientific glassware.
34. Non-alcoholic beverage.
35. Neutral glass ampoules and test tubes.
36. Polythene films and bags.
37. Pencil.
38. Printing ink.
39. Poultry farming and Poultry products.
40. P.V.C. footwear.
41. P.V.C. Rigid. pipe.
42. Paper converting and packaging.
43. Printing and publishing.
44. Retreading of tyres.
45. Refining of edible oil excluding crude, soyabean oil).
46. Refractories.
47. Salt refining.
48. Sensitised paper.

49. Sodium silicate.
50. Safety matches.
51. Starch.
52. Typewriter ribbon and carbon paper.
53. Tyers aid Tubes.
54. Tooth brush.
55. Tar distillation.
56. Tooth paste.
57. Type foundary.
58. Vegetable Ghee (excluding crude soyabean oil).
59. Writing Ink.

**Engineering Group of Industries:**

1. Accumulator and battery.
2. Aluminium capsule.
3. Aluminium utensil (excluding Aluminium ingot).
4. Asbestos cement pipe and sheet.
5. Auto filter.
6. Antomobile servicing and repairing.
7. Agricultural implements (Kodali, shovel).
8. Agricultural implements (Misc. products).
9. Agricultural implements (Sprayer).
10. Agricultural implements (Non-mechanised).
11. Bobbin and shuttle including plastic bobbin.
12. Brass and copper handicrafts.
13. Bolts and nuts.
14. Bicycle and bicycle parts.
15. Card and gill pin.\*
16. Cambs.
17. Cinema house.

18. Cinema film studio including Processing Laboratory.
19. Crown Cork.
20. Cutlery and electroplating.
21. Domestic fittings (hinges).
22. Dry cell battery.
23. Enamelled ware.
24. Electric Fan.
25. Electric appliances, accessories and fittings.
26. Electric bulb.
27. Electric motor.
28. Electric wires and cables.
29. Electric wires and cables non-ferrous (AAC and ACSR).
30. Electric transformer.
31. Electric switchgear fuse (Industrial).
32. Electric switchgear fuse (Domestic).
33. Electric Lighting tubes (Neon-sign).
34. Firefighting equipments.
35. Gas cooker including gas appliances.
36. Gem clip, paper clip, safety pin and staple pin.
37. Gramophone records.
38. Hurricane lantern.
39. Insulating board.
40. Kerosine oil stoves.
41. Light engineering workshop (servicing, repairing of air-conditioner, refrigerator, water heater, etc.).
42. Locks and Padlocks.
43. Machine tools and ancillary equipments.
44. Mini steel mills (excluding M.S. billets).
45. Musical instruments (transistor, phonograph and cassette recorder).
46. Musical instruments (excluding transistor, phonograph and cassette recorder).
47. Optical frame.
48. Optical lense.
49. Pumps, all sorts (Centrifugal and turbine).
50. Photography.
51. Press button.
52. Pre-stressed concrete products.

53. Rivets.
54. Radio assembly.
55. Sports goods.
56. Stainless steel products (cutlery).
57. Safety razor blade.
58. Scientific and precision instruments.
59. Sewing machine.
60. Sanitary and bathroom fittings.
61. Steel structural (High tension tower).
62. Steel reed and wire heald.
63. Tube-well strainer.
64. Torch case.
65. T. V. receiver.
66. Umbrella fittings (ribs).
67. Umbrella fittings (excluding ribs).
68. Umbrella fittings (Plastic and celluloid handle).
69. Umbrella fittings (Steel pipe).
70. Watch and clock assembly.
71. Washer.
72. Welding electrode.
73. Welding convertor.
74. Wheat crushing stone.
75. Wire drawing.
76. Wire nail (excluding nail wire).
77. Wood screw, roofing screw and machine screw.

#### **Textile Group of Industries:**

1. Absorbent cotton.
2. Cotton varnish heald.
3. Embroidery.
4. Hosiery (Body machine).
5. Hosiery (Socks, sweater, muffler, gas mantle).
6. Handloom (Ordinary, Banarashi, Jamdani, Bhagalpuri).
7. Jute looms cambs.



8. Mechanised Readymade garments.
9. Mechanised and semi-mechanised dyeing and printing (including calendering, mercerising and raising).
10. Mill furnishing (Paper tube manufacturing for carpet backing cloth).
11. Rope and twine.
12. Sewing thread (spooling) (licence for thread will issue only on the specific recommendation of sponsoring authority).
13. Specilised textiles (Both synthetic group and cotton group).
14. Tape, lace and braid.
15. Umbrella cloth manufacturing.
16. Waterproof, tarpaulin and canvas.
17. Zari manufacturing.

(vii) The following industries will be licensed at 50% of half-yearly entitlement for raw and packing materials under cash and 50% of half-yearly entitlement under 4th Yen Credit (OECF Loan-BD-C4):—

1. Cast iron foundry.
2. Conduit pipe.
3. Ferrous foundry (General casting).
4. Ferrous foundry (manufacture of agricultural processing machinery).
5. Metal container and drums.
6. Motor cycle (two wheelers).
7. Misc. Engineering (Manufacture of machine parts).
8. Misc. Engineering (Parts of automobile and machine parts).
9. Misc. Engineering (Engg. manufacture of special products, brass and copper utensils).
10. Misc. Engineering (Metal fabricated products).
11. Misc. Engineering (Manufacture of multi-item products).
12. Steel pipe (welded).
13. Ship and boat building including fibre glass boat building.
14. Tin container (4.I.G.).
15. Tin container (Tin printing).
16. Tin container (Misc).
17. Textile machinery parts and accessories.

(viii) Industries falling under Priority List-II excluding non-mechanised Soap industry will be licensed at 75% of half-yearly entitlement for raw and packing materials under cash.

25. **Repeat licensing.**—Subject to the provision of paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 8, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18 and 24(iv), industrial units falling under Priority Lists I and II utilises their licences for raw and packing materials for January-June, 1977 shipping period and also utilises at least part of their licences for raw and packing materials for July-December, 1977 shipping period by 30th October, 1977, they will be eligible for repeat licence up to a percentage of the amount of L/C, opened by 30-10-1977 against the licence for July-December, 1977 shipping period. The basis and procedure for repeat licensing will be announced later.

26. **Facility for import beyond half-yearly entitlement.**—Subject to provisions of paras 2, 3, 4, 8, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18 and 24(iv) above and within its overall share of licence under Cash or West German Loan worked out in accordance with the basis of licensing given above, industrial units will be free to import any particular permissible item of raw and packing materials in excess of the half-yearly entitlement for such an item. However, this facility will not be available in the case of items listed in Annex XII. In case of such item an industrial unit under priority List I will not be allowed to import in excess of 100% of its half-yearly entitlement of the particular item and an industrial unit under priority List II will not be allowed to import in excess of 75% of its half-yearly entitlement of the particular item.

27. **Maintenance spares.**—Except provided in paragraph 24(iv) above, all industrial sectors listed in priority Lists I and II will be licensed at 100% of half-yearly entitlement for spares in cash.

28. (i) **5th IDA Commodity Credit.**—Licence under 5th IDA Commodity Credit may be submitted by 15th August, 1977. Licence will require registration with Bangladesh Bank. L/C. will have to be opened by 31st August, 1977 and shipment will be effected by 31st December, 1977. The designated bank for Tea chest & Plywood, Tea Estate, Tea blending, Tea chest fitting is Janata Bank and for Frozen fish including fish canning is Sonali Bank. The designated bank for Tannery, Hollow glassware and Steel re-rolling mill will be announced separately. The procedure for procurement will be in accordance with the F. E. Circular No. 14, dated 3-2-1977 issued by Bangladesh Bank.

(ii) **OECF Loan No. BD-C3 (3rd Yen Credit).**—Licences will be issued with the endorsement "OECF Loan No. BD-C3" and will require registration with Bangladesh Bank. UNSITC Code number must be mentioned in the licence. There is no minimum unit under this loan and contract for value less than 6 (m) Yen or \$20,000.00 or £8,000 can be made directly on reimbursable basis. The procurement may be made from Japan and from other eligible countries as mentioned in CCI&E's Public Notice No. 107(74)/Import, dated 5-10-1974 and as per F.E. Circular No. 82 of 1976 in respect of OECF Commodity Loan No. BD-C3. The designated bank is Agrani Bank. The last date for submission of licence form is 30-8-1977. The last date for opening of L/C and shipment is 30-9-1977 and 31-12-1977 respectively. Raw materials for Pharmaceutical, crude edible oil and yarn are not eligible for financing under this loan.

(iii) **OEFC Loan No. BD-C4 (4th Yen Credit).**—Licences will be issued with the endorsement “**OEFC Loan No. BD-C4**” and will require registration with Bangladesh Bank. UNSITC Code number must be mentioned in the licence. The procurement countries will be same as were in “**OEFC Loan No. BD-C3**”. The designated bank under this loan is Pubali. The last date for submission of licence form is 15-8-1977. The last date for opening L/C and shipment under this loan is 31-8-1977 and 31-12-1977 respectively.

(iv) The procedure for procurement under 6th IDA Commodity Credit and West German Loan will be announced later when these Credit/Loan becomes operative.

## ANNEXURE V

## List of drugs and medicines (allopathic) permissible for import

Sl. No.	M.H. Group	Description.	Approved items in Generic names.
1	2	3	4
1	1	Analgesic, anti-pyretic, anti-inflammatory and anti-Rheumatic subs.	1. Allopurinol. 2. Colchicine. 3. D-propoxyphene Hydrochloride. 4. Diclofenac. 5. Indomethacin. 6. Mephenamic Acid. 7. Ibuprofen. 8. Methadone. 9. Morphine sulphate injection. 10. Oxyphenbutazone. 11. Paracetamol. 12. Paracetamol with Chlormezanone. 13. Pentazocine. 14. Phenylbutazone. 15. Probenicid with or without colchicine. 16. Pethidine Hcl. injection. 17. Soluble Aspirin. 18. Sulfinopyrazone.
2	2	Anti-malarials .. ..	1. Primaquine. 2. Pyrimethamine. 3. Pyrimethamine with Sulafdoxin. 4. Pyrimethamine with Chloroquine. 5. Quinine Dihydrochloride injection. 6. Chloroquine phosphate/diphosphate injection.
3	3	Antacids, Digestive enzymes and other enzymes.	1. Dimethyl Polysilozane. 2. Fibrinolysin (Human). 3. Streptokinase with or without Streptodornase. 4. Trypsin chymotrypsin and combinations.
4	4	Anthelmintics .. ..	1. Ascaridole. 2. Bephenium Hydroxynapthoate. 3. Diethylcarbamazine. 4. Levamisole. 5. Mebendazole. 6. Niclosamide.

Sl. No.	M.H. Group.	Description.	Approved items in Generic names.
1	2	3	4
5	5	Anti-histamines and their preparations.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Clemizole Hydrochloride.</li> <li>2. Cyproheptadine.</li> <li>3. Diphenhydramine.*</li> <li>4. Diphenylpyraline Hydrochloride.</li> <li>5. Mebhydroline.</li> <li>6. Tripolidine.</li> </ol>
6	6	Anaesthetics, General and Local	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Benzocaine/Benzocaine lozenges.</li> <li>2. Cinchocaine hydrochloride.</li> <li>3. D-tubocurarine.</li> <li>4. Dichlorobenzyl alcohol with Amylmetacresol lozenges.</li> <li>5. Ether Anaesthetic B.P., U.S.P.</li> <li>6. Ethyl Chloride B.P.</li> <li>7. Oxybuprocaine hydrochloride.</li> <li>8. Procaine hydrochloride 1% and 2% with or without Adrenaline.</li> <li>9. Sodium Thiamylal for injection.</li> <li>10. Suxamethonium hydrochloride/Bromide.</li> <li>11. Thailbarbitone Sodium.</li> <li>12. Thiopentone Sodium.</li> <li>13. Xylocaine/Lidocaine Lignocaine with or without adrenaline.</li> </ol>
7	7	Anti T. B. and Anti-Leprosy drugs.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Clofazimine.</li> <li>2. Cycloserine.</li> <li>3. Dapsone.</li> <li>4. Ethambutol.</li> <li>5. I.N.H.</li> <li>6. I.N.H. with P.A.S.</li> <li>7. I.N.H. with Thiacetazone.</li> <li>8. Pyrazinamide.</li> <li>9. Rifampicin.</li> <li>10. Solapsone.</li> <li>11. Streptomycin sulphate inj.</li> <li>12. Thiambutosine.</li> </ol>
8	8	Anti-Diabetic preps. including Non-Caloric sweetening agents.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Acetohexamide.</li> <li>2. Carbutamide.</li> <li>3. Insulin Plain/Long acting Lente N.P.H. PZI Actrapid.</li> <li>4. Metformin.</li> <li>5. Saccharin Sodium tablet pellet.</li> </ol>
9	9	Anti-ysenteric and Anti-diarhoeal.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Broxyquinoline with Brobenzoxaldine (Br. xaldine).</li> <li>2. Clioquinol with oxyphenonium bromide.</li> </ol>

Sl. No.	M.H. Group.	Description.	Approved items in Generic names.
1	2	3	4
			3. Diphenoxylate and atropine with or without Neomycin. 4. Diloxamide Furoate. 5. Emetine HCl./2-dehydroemetine dichloride. 6. Emethine and Bismuth Iodide. 7. Furazolidine. 8. Metronidazole. 9. Neomycin with Kaolin orpectin. 10. Oral Rehydration Electrolytes (Sachet).
10	10	Anti-dotes, Emetics and Anti-Emetics.	1. Apomorphine. 2. Cinnarizine. 3. Cyclozine. 4. Dimercaprol. 5. Dimenhydrinate. 6. Disulfiram. 7. E D T A 8. Lobeline injection. 9. Methy phenidate. 10. Meclozine. 11. Metoclopramide. 12. Nalorphine. 13. Nikethamide injection only. 14. Penicillamine Hydrochloride. 15. Pralidoxime. 16. Trimethobenzamide.
11	11	Anti-Spasmodics and Parasympatholytics.	1. Aminophenazone with Allobarbitone and Codeine. 2. Atropine Sulphate injection. 3. Belladonna herb. 4. Clidinium Bromide with Chlordiazepoxide. 5. Drotaverine. 6. Hyoscine-n-butyl bromide and combinations. 7. Isopropamide iodide with or without Trifluoperazine. 8. L-hyoscyamin . 9. Isoxsuprine Hydrochloride. 10. Methscopolamine bromide. 11. Orphenadrine with or without paracetamol. 12. Oxyphenonium bromide. 13. Penthionate Bromide. 14. Procyclidine Hydrochloride.

Sl. No.	M.H. Group.	Description.	Approved items in Generic names.
1	2	3	4
			15. Propantheline Bromide.
			16. Pseudothopine.
			17. Tridinetethyl Chloride with or without Meprobamate.
12	12	Antimony preparations and Trypanocides.	1. Hydroxystilbamidine. 2. Pentamidine. 3. Urea Stibamine. 4. Suramin. 5. Melarsoprol.
13	13	Anti-septic, Anti-fungal agents (including Urinary Antiseptics).	1. Chlorhexidine. 2. Clotrimazole. 3. Cresol soap soln/lysol. 4. Crotamiton with or without hydrocortisone. 5. Dithranol. 6. Entsufoin with hexachlorophene. 7. Fluprednylidene with or without Neomycin and Chlorohydroxyquin line. 8. Hexachlorophene with or without Resorcinol and Sulphur. 9. Hexyl Resorcinol lozenges. 10. Mesulphen. 11. Miconazole. 12. Nitrofurazone. 13. Nalidexic acid. 14. Nitrofurantoin. 15. Phenazopyridine. 16. Selenium sulphide combinations for hair treatment. 17. Silicone spray (surgical). 18. Thimerosal. 19. Zinc Undeconoate.
14	14	Systemic Antibiotics preparations.	1. Actinomycin D (Dactinomycin) 2. Ampicillin injection. 3. Ampicillin with Cloxacillin injection. 4. Benzathino Penicillin injection. 5. Benzyl Penicillin B.P./U.S.P. (excluding eye and skin preparations) injection. 6. Carbonecillin. 7. Cephalixin/Cephaloglycin. 8. Cephaloridine. 9. Cephalothin. 10. Chloramphenicol injection.

Sl. No.	M.H. Group.	Description.	Approved items in Generic names.
1	2	3	4
			11. Clindamycin.
			12. Claxocillin Sodium injection.
			13. Erythromycin.
			14. Framycetin (Neomycin B).
			15. Gentamicin Sulphate.
			16. Kanamycin.
			17. Lincomycin.
			18. Novabiocin.
			19. Oxacillin.
			20. Procaine Penicillin injection.
			21. Spectinomycin.
15	15	Anti-convulsent, Sedatives, Hypnotics and Psychotropic drugs.	1. Amantadine hydrochloride.
			2. Amitriptyline.
			3. Amylobarbitons Sodium/Amylobarbitons.
			4. Benzhexol/Trihexyphenidyl.
			5. Benztropine mesylate.
			6. Carbamazepine.
			7. Chlordiazepoxide.
			8. Chlormezanone.
			9. Desipramine.
			10. Diazepam.
			11. Ethosuximide.
			12. Fluphenazine.
			13. Flupemthixol.
			14. Glutethemide.
			15. Haloperidol.
			16. Imiprammine Hydrochloride.
			17. Levodopa with or without decarboxylase inhibitor.
			18. Lithium Carbonate.
			19. Lorazepam.
			20. Methoin Mephenytoin.
			21. Meprobamate.
			22. Methsuximide.
			23. Methyprylone.
			24. Nitrazepam.
			25. Nortriptyline.
			26. Oxazepam.
			27. Paramethadione.
			28. Pentobarbitone Sodium.
			29. Perphenazine.
			30. Phenelzine Sulphate.
			31. Phenytoin Sodium Hydantoin.
			32. Protriptyline Hydrochloride.
			33. Quinalbarbitone/Secobarbitone.
			34. Sulthiame.
			35. Thioridazine.



Sl. No.	M.H. Group.	Description.	Approved items in Generic names.
1	2	3	4
			36. Thiethyl parazine.
			37. Triclofes Sodium.
			38. Trimethadione.
			39. Trifluoperazine.
			40. Trimethoxybenzoylmorpholine (Trimetozine).
16	17	Blood Volume Restorer Bulk inj. of Dextross, Normal Saline with or without infusion set.	1. Calcium Gluconate (with or without Vit. C) Inj. 2. Darrow's Solution. 3. Dextran I.V. Solution. 4. Dextrose in water 5%, 10%, 12%, 25% or 50%. 5. 5% or 10% Dextrose in Normal Saline. 6. Dried Human Plasma. 7. 5% Fructose. 8. Hartmann's Soln. (Comp. Sod. Lactate Inj. BP). 9. Haemaccel. 10. 10% Intralipid Solution. 11. Mannitol Solution. 12. 1/6 Molar lactate. 13. N/2 or N/4 Normal Saline with 5% Dextrose. 14. Normal Saline injection. 15. Peritoneal Dialysis Fluid. 16. Sodi-bi-carb (7½% injectable solution). 17. Sodium Lactate injection U.S.P.
17	20	Contraceptives and drugs acting on the uterus.	1. Contraceptives (Local devices). 2. Ergometrine maleate. 3. Ergotamine tartrate. 4. Ergometrine with oxytocin. 5. Methylegometrine maleate. 6. Oral Contraceptives pills. 7. Oxytocin. 8. Post Pituitary Extract.
18	21	Diuretics	1. Acetazolamide. 2. Amiloride hydrochloride with or without hydrochlorothiazide. 3. Bendrofluazide. 4. Calcium Polystyrene sulphonate. 5. Chlorthalidone. 6. Chlorthiazide. 7. Ethacrinic acid. 8. Hydrochlorothiazide.

Sl. No.	M.H. Group.	Description.	Approved items in Generic names.
1	2	3	4
			9. Mersalyl acid. 10. Polythiazide. 11. Salt poor human albumin. 12. Sodium Polystyrene sulphonate. 13. Spironolactone. 14. Triamterene.
19	22	Dental preparations	1. All standard dental preparations excluding tooth paste, dental cream, dentifrices or dental powders.
20	23	Diagnostic Agents	.. 1. Acetrizic acid. 2. Alfa Factor-protein test kits. 3. Bactro-culture media including throat culture media. 4. Barium sulphate (X-ray grade). 5. Diatrizic acid with Meglumine. 6. Gonococcus test kits. 7. Gravindix. 8. Standard Histological and Microbiological stains (Not exceeding 100 gm packages). 9. Haemolytic anaemia test kit. 10. Iobenzamic Acid. 11. Iodized Oil Viscous injection. 12. Iophanoic Acid. 13. Iodophendylate injection. 14. Iothalamic Acid (Methalamic Acid). 15. Immunized Anti-serum for pregnancy test. 16. Iodipamide. 17. Mononucleosis (Mono) test kits. 18. Propylidone. 19. Pregnancy test slide/tube/dilutions/lyophilized/kits. 20. Rheumatoid Factor test kits. 21. Sodium Diatrizoate. 22. Sulphobromophthalein sodium. 23. Streptococcus test kits. 24. SGOT kit. 25. SGPT kit. 26. Toxoplasmosis test kit. 27. V.D.R.L. Antigen/kit.
21	26	Haematinic preparations	.. 1. Folic acid tab./inj./cap./(with or without iron).

Sl. No.	M.H. Group.	Description.	Approved items in Generic names.
1.	2	3	4
22	27	Hormones and related compounds.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Adrenaline/Epinephrine.</li> <li>2. Clomiphene Citrate.</li> <li>3. Cortisone Acetate.</li> <li>4. Corticotropin.</li> <li>5. Carbimazole.</li> <li>6. Chlorotrianisene (TACE).</li> <li>7. Chorionic gonadotrophin/Serum gonadotrophin.</li> <li>8. Conjugated Estrogens U.S.P.</li> <li>9. Di-iodotyrosine.</li> <li>10. Dienoestrol.</li> <li>11. Dexamethasone.</li> <li>12. Hydrogesterone/Dehydroprogesterone.</li> <li>13. Ethinyloestradiol.</li> <li>14. Ethyloestrenol.</li> <li>15. Fludrocortisone Acetate.</li> <li>16. Hydrocortisone and its Acetate/Sodium succinate.</li> <li>17. Hydroxyprogesterone Hexanoate.</li> <li>18. Liothyronin Sodium.</li> <li>19. Medroxy Progesterone Acetate.</li> <li>20. Methimazole.</li> <li>21. Methandienone.</li> <li>22. Methyl Prednisolone/Methyl Prednisolone Acetate.</li> <li>23. Methyltestosterone with or without Vit. E.</li> <li>24. Norethandrolone.</li> <li>25. Norethisterone.</li> <li>26. Oestradiol Benzoate.</li> <li>27. Phenylephrine and combinations (excluding inhalers).</li> <li>28. Prednisolone.</li> <li>29. Progesterone.</li> <li>30. Stanozolol.</li> <li>31. Oestradiol Dipropionate.</li> <li>32. Stilboesterol/Diethylstilbestrol.</li> <li>33. Stilboesterol Diphosphate/Diethylstilbestrol Diphosphate.</li> <li>34. Testosterone.</li> <li>35. Testosterone Propionate injection.</li> <li>36. Testosterone with Vitamin B-12 injection.</li> <li>37. Thyroxine Sodium.</li> <li>38. Thyroid tablet.</li> <li>39. Thyrotropic Hormone.</li> <li>40. Triamcinolone acetonide.</li> <li>41. Vasopressin Tannate.</li> </ol>

Sl. No.	M.H. Group.	Description.	Approved items in Generic names.
1	2	3	4
23	29	Drugs Acting on Cardiovascular system.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Aminophylline.</li> <li>2. Carbazochrome and its salicylate.</li> <li>3. Clofibrate.</li> <li>4. Cyclandelate.</li> <li>5. Diazoxide.</li> <li>6. Digoxin.</li> <li>7. Dipyridamole with or without Phenobarbitone.</li> <li>8. Disopyramide.</li> <li>9. Digitoxin.</li> <li>10. Glyceryl trinitrate/Nitroglycerine.</li> <li>11. Guanethidine.</li> <li>12. Heparin.</li> <li>13. Isoxsuprine Hydrochloride.</li> <li>14. Intravascular Sclerosing Agent.</li> <li>15. Lanatocid-C/Deslanatocid.</li> <li>16. Lipid Thromboplastin with Amino Caproic Acid.</li> <li>17. Metaraminol.</li> <li>18. Methyldopa.</li> <li>19. NicotinyI Tartarate.</li> <li>20. Noradrenaline Acid tartarate.</li> <li>21. Oxprenolol.</li> <li>22. Pentaerythrityl Tetranitrate.</li> <li>23. Phenindions.</li> <li>24. Procainamide Hydrochloride.</li> <li>25. Protamine Sulphate.</li> <li>26. Quinidine Sulphate.</li> <li>27. Rauwolfia Alkaloids.</li> <li>28. Reserpine.</li> <li>29. Reserpine with Chlorthiazide or Hydrochlorthiazide.</li> <li>30. Reserpine with Proterveratrine-A.</li> <li>31. Sorbide Nitrate/Isosorbide dinitrate.</li> <li>32. Syrosingopine.</li> <li>33. Theophylline Sodium Glycinate.</li> <li>34. Trimetaphan Camsylate.</li> <li>35. Warfarin Sodium.</li> <li>36. Xanthianol Nicotinate.</li> <li>37. Xylocaine/Lidocaine.</li> </ol>

Sl. No.	M.H. Group.	Description.	Approved items in	Generic names.
1	2	3		4.
24	31	Prescription Chemicals (May be imported only if approved items are of B.P./U.S.P./U.S.N.F./B.N.F. specifications and packaged in suitable containers not exceeding 1 kg or 1 litre packages.)	1. Aid 2. Acid 3. Acid 4. Acid 5. Acid 6. Acid 7. Acid 8. Acid 9. Ammonium 10. Ammonium 11. Atropine 12. Ammoniated Mercury/Hydrag. Ammoniate/Mercuric Ammonium Chloride. 13. Borax, Purified. 14. Caffeine Citrate. 15. Calcium Carbonate. 16. Calcium Gluconate. 17. Calcium Lactate. 18. Codeine Phosphate. 19. Chloral Hydrate. 20. Cresol. 21. Crystal Violet. 22. Ephedrine Hydrochloride. 23. Ext. Ergot liquid. 24. Ferric Ammonium Citrate. 25. Formaldehyde solution. 26. Glycerine pure. 27. Gum acacia. 28. Hydrogen Peroxide. 29. Iodine. 30. Iodoform. 31. Kaolin(light)/Osmokaolin. 32. Liquid Paraffin. 33. Magnesium Carbonate (Pond or Levis). 34. Magnesium Sulphate. 35. Mercurochrome. 36. Potassium Acetate. 37. Potassium Bicarbonate. 38. Propylene Glycol. 39. Potassium Bromide. 40. Potassium Chloride. 41. Potassium Citrate. 42. Potassium Iodide. 43. Paraldehyde. 44. Potassium Permanganate. 45. Quinine Sulphate 46. Resorcinol.	1. Aid Acetylsalicylic (Aspirin). 2. Acid Acetic (Glacial). 3. Acid Benzoic. 4. Acid Carbolic (Phenol). 5. Acid Boric. 6. Acid Chrysophanic. 7. Acid Salicylic. 8. Acid Lactic. 9. Ammonium Carbonate. 10. Ammonium Chloride. 11. Atropine Sulphate. 12. Ammoniated Mercury/Hydrag. Ammoniate/Mercuric Ammonium Chloride. 13. Borax, Purified. 14. Caffeine Citrate. 15. Calcium Carbonate. 16. Calcium Gluconate. 17. Calcium Lactate. 18. Codeine Phosphate. 19. Chloral Hydrate. 20. Cresol. 21. Crystal Violet. 22. Ephedrine Hydrochloride. 23. Ext. Ergot liquid. 24. Ferric Ammonium Citrate. 25. Formaldehyde solution. 26. Glycerine pure. 27. Gum acacia. 28. Hydrogen Peroxide. 29. Iodine. 30. Iodoform. 31. Kaolin(light)/Osmokaolin. 32. Liquid Paraffin. 33. Magnesium Carbonate (Pond or Levis). 34. Magnesium Sulphate. 35. Mercurochrome. 36. Potassium Acetate. 37. Potassium Bicarbonate. 38. Propylene Glycol. 39. Potassium Bromide. 40. Potassium Chloride. 41. Potassium Citrate. 42. Potassium Iodide. 43. Paraldehyde. 44. Potassium Permanganate. 45. Quinine Sulphate 46. Resorcinol.

Sl. No.	M.H. Group.	Description.	Approved items in Generic names.
1	2	3	4
			47. Sodium Benzoate.
			48. Sodium Phosphate.
			49. Sodium Bicarbonate.
			50. Sodium Bromide.
			51. Sodium Citrate.
			52. Sodium Salicylate.
			53. Sodium Iodide.
			54. Sodium Sulphate.
			55. Sodium Thiosulphate.
			56. Sulphur Sublimite.
			57. Soft soap.
			58. Silver Nitrate.
			59. Zinc Oxide.
			60. Zinc Sulphate.
			61. Homatropine Hydrobromide.
25	32	Sulphonamide and their preparations.	1. Sulphasalazine (Salicylazosulfa-pyridine).
			2. Sulphamethizole.
			3. Sulphaphenazole.
			4. Sulphamethoxazole with or without Phenazopyridine.
			5. Sulphasoxazole with or without Phenazopyridine.
			6. Trimethoprim with Sulphamethoxazole.
			7. Sulphadiazine injection only.
26	34	Sympathetic and Parasympathetic including Anti-Asthma preps.	1. Bethanecol Chloride.
			2. Bellafoline with Ergotamine.
			3. Edrophorium Chloride.
			4. Ephedrine Hydrochloride/Sulphate.
			5. Ephedrine with Allobarbitone, Caffeine and Ipecacuanha.
			6. Ephedrine with Theophylline and Phenobarbitone.
			7. Isoprenaline HGL./Sulphate(excluding inhalers).
			8. Mecamylamine Hydrochloride.
			9. Neostigmine Methylsulphate/Bromide.
			10. Orciprenaline.
			11. Physostigmine Salicylate with or without L-hyoscyamine.
			12. Pyridostigmine Bromide.
			13. Salbutamol.
			14. Sodium Cromoglycate.

Sl. No.	M.H. Group.	Description.	Approved items in Generic names.
1	2	3	4
27	36	Sera Vaccine, Toxin	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Anti-D Immunoglobulin.</li> <li>2. D.P.T. with Polio vaccine.</li> <li>3. Diptheria vaccine (AFT/PTAP).</li> <li>4. Diptheria Anti Toxin.</li> <li>5. Diptheria Tetanus and Pertussis vaccine (DPT).</li> <li>6. Diptheria and Tetanus vaccine (D.T.).</li> <li>7. Human Normal Immunoglobulin.</li> <li>8. Hyperimmune Anti-rabic serum.</li> <li>9. Mixed Gas Gangrene Anti-Toxin.</li> <li>10. Poliomyelitis vaccine inactivated (injectable).</li> <li>11. Poliomyelitis vaccine (Oral).</li> <li>12. Snake Venom Anti-Serum (Polyvalent).</li> <li>13. Tetanus Anti-toxin.</li> <li>14. Tetanus/Vaccine/Toxoid.</li> <li>15. Typhoid Para Typhoid A. B. and Cholera vaccine.</li> <li>16. Tuberculin purified protein derivative.</li> <li>17. Human Deploid cell vaccine for Rabies.</li> </ol>
28	39	Vitamins, their preparations and Diet supplements.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Arginine with or without other amino acid inj.</li> <li>2. Combinations of Vit. B-1, B-6 and B-12. with or without lidocaine.</li> <li>3. High potency Vit. B. Complex injection only.</li> <li>4. Hydroxycobalamine (B-12) injection/Cyanocobalamine injection only.</li> <li>5. High potency Vitamin A.</li> <li>6. Menadiol diphosphate with rutin and Vit., C.</li> <li>7. Multivitamin injection only.</li> <li>8. Nicotinamide/Nicotinic acid.</li> <li>9. Pyridoxine (B-6).</li> <li>10. Phytomenadione/Vit. K.</li> <li>11. Thiamine/Aneurine Hydrochloride injection.</li> <li>12. Vitamin A and D capsule.</li> <li>13. Vitamin C injection and drops only.</li> </ol>

Sl. No.	M.H. Group.	Description.	Approved items in Generic names.
1	2	3	4
			14. Vitamin D-2/D. 15. Vitamin E/Alpha tocopherol. 16. Cod liver oil including emulsion and malted forms. 17. Combinations of Vit. A, Vit. B-6 and Vit. E.
29	40	Veterinary Medicines	1. Veterinary preparations which are used exclusively for veterinary purposes.
30	41	Anti-Cancer	1. Azathioprine. 2. Bleomycin. 3. Busulphan. 4. Chlorambucil. 5. Cyclophosphamide. 6. Doxorubicin. 7. Fluorouracil. 8. Melphalan. 9. Mercaptopurine. 10. Methotrexate. 11. Mitomycin C. 12. Mitopodozide. 13. Nitrogen Mustard. 14. Procarbazine Hydrochloride. 15. Thiotepa. 16. Vinblastine Sulphate. 17. Vincristine Sulphate.
31	42	Eye and ENT preparations	1. Atropine Sulphate drops/oint. 2. Argentoprotein. 3. Betamethasone. 4. Chloramphenicol eye/ear drops/oint. 5. Cortisone with Neomycin. 6. Dexamethasone and combinations. 7. Dichlorphenamide. 8. Ecothiopate (Phospholin)Iodide. 9. Fluorescin. 10. Framycetin (Neomycin B) and combinations. 11. Gentamicin with or without hydrocortisone. 12. Homatropine and its salts/drops/oint. 13. Idoxuridine (IDU). 14. Neomycin with or without polymyxin and combinations.



Sl. No.	M.H. Group.	Description.	Approved items in Generic names.
1	2	3	4
			15. Nystatin powder for ear.
			16. Oxybuprocaine.
			17. Physostigmine (Eserine) and its salts/drops/oint.
			18. Pilocarpine and its salts/drops/oint.
			19. Phenylephrine and combinations drops/nasal spray.
			20. Polymyxin and combinations.
			21. Prednisolone and combinations—eye preparations only.
			22. Sulphacetamide sodium and combinations.
			23. Tetracycline/Oxytetracycline eye/ear drop/oint. only.
			24. Xylometazoline.
			25. Zinc sulphate and combinations.
32	43	Skin and other Topical preparations.	1. Absorbable Gelatin Sponge (Gelfoam).
			2. Anti-haemorrhoidal preparations.
			3. Bacitracin and combinations cream/oint.
			4. Chlorhexidine cream/oint./powder.
			5. Clioquinol with or without Flumethasone Pivalate (Cream and Oint).
			6. Clioquinol with or without hydrocortisone (Cream and Powder only).
			7. Cetyl Alcohol with Coal tar and Salicylic Acid.
			8. Chrysarobin.
			9. Clemizole with or without hydrocortisone cream/oint./powder.
			10. Dexamethasone with or without Neomycine cream/oint.
			11. Flucortolone with Clemizol Hydrochloride.
			12. Framycetin (Neomycin B) and combinations cream/powder/gauze dressing.
			13. Gentamycin cream/oint.
			14. Hydroquinone oint./cream/powder.

Sl. No.	M.H. Group	Description.	Approved items in Generic names.
1	2	3	4
			15. Neomycin and combinations cream/oint.
			16. Neomycin-Bacitracin-Polymyxin spray/cream/oint.
			17. Tetracycline/Oxytetracycline skin cream/oint.
			18. Vaginal preparations (local).
33	44	Others ..	1. Activated Charcoal.
			2. ACD Blood pack.
			3. Aminocaproic Acid.
			4. Bisacodyl tablet and suppository.
			5. Crepe Bandage.
			6. Ergotamine with Caffeine.
			7. Galactopyranosyl d-Fructose.
			8. Glycerine—Hibitane (Enema).
			9. Methoxalen.
			10. Methysergide.
			11. Oxidized Cellulose.
			12. Plaster of Paris bandages.
			13. Potassium Chloride/Gluconate tablet.
			14. Pyrithioxine.
			15. Pyridino Carbamate.
			16. Retinoic Acid (Tretinoin).
			17. Radiopharmaceuticals (on prior approval).
			18. Tolnaftate.
			19. Zinc Oxide Plaster.

*N.B.*—(1) Only a brand which is covered by a valid certificate of registration issued in Bangladesh since 20-12-1974, shall be importable, if it falls under any one of the above approved generic names. For items falling under M.H. Group 22 (Dental preparations), M. H. Group 31 (Prescription Chemicals) and M.H. Group 40 (Veterinary Medicines), such restriction will not be applicable.

(2) No indenter shall indent for any unregistered or unimportable items. Indentors must indicate the Registered Number of products on Proforma Invoice/Indent form. For clarification regarding registered items see *Bangladesh Gazette*, dated March 29, 1977 (No. DA/15-5/74/271, dated 11-3-1977) and subsequent orders. Parties concerned may also verify the same from Drug Administration, Ministry of Health, Labour and Social Welfare.

(3) Combination products not specifically mentioned under the above approved generic names shall not be importable.

(4) No dated product is allowed to be imported unless it has shelf-life of at least 70% on the day of shipment.

## ANNEX V (A)

List of drugs and medicines (allopathic) importation of which will not be permissible without a no objection certificate from Trading Corporation of Bangladesh

Serial No.	Generic name.	Trade name.
1	...	Oxyticin Inj 2.I.U.
2	Ethacrynic Acid ...	Uregyt tab.
3	Allopurinol ...	Melurit tab.
4	Diethyl Carbamazine ...	Loxuran tab.
5	Phenytoin Sodium ...	Diphedan tab.
6	Cyproheptadine ...	Peritol tab.
7	Impiramin Hcl. ...	Melipramin tab.
8	Ethambutol ...	Sural tab. 400 mg.
9	Methyl Dopa ...	Dopegyt tab.
10	Ethinyl Estradiol ...	Biscurin tab.
11	I N H ...	Isonicid tab. 100 mg.
12	Brotaverine ...	No Spa Inj.
13	Ergotamine and Caffeine ...	Kephalgin tab.
14	Xanthinonicotinate ...	Xavin Inj.
15	Xanthinonicotinate ...	Xavin tab.
16	Ampicillin ...	Semicillin Cap.
17	Oxethazine with Antacid ...	Oxaine M.
18	Alumimum and Mg. Hydroxide ...	Aludrox Susp.
19	Ampicillin ...	Omnipen Cap.
20	Ampicillin ...	Omnipen susp.
21	Antacid with Silicon ...	Simeco Susp.
22	Manitol ...	Manitol Inj.
23	INH with Thiacetazone ...	Diatebin tab. 450 mg.

Serial No.	Generic name.	Trade name.
24	Phenylethyl Biguanide ...	... Diaformin Tab.
25	... ..	.. Tinitot D/Mixgure.
26	Aspirin and its prepn. ...	... Anapex Junior.
27	Ethambutol ...	.. Myamoutol Tab. 400 mg.
28	Pancreatin with or without combination	Pantozyme Caps.
29	Digestive Enzyme ...	.. Kuzyne Cap.
30	Ascorbic Acid ...	... Cebion Drop.
31	... ..	.. Dametin Amp.
32	... ..	.. Demetin Inj.
33	Aspirin and its prep. ...	... Ilvic Coated tab.
34	Barium sulphate ...	... Neobar
35	Prednisolone ..	... Soludacorrтин Inj.
36	Activated Charcoal ...	... Ultracarbon tab.
37	Aland tricalcate ...	... Tricremalate Liq.
38	Tridihexothyl cl with reprobamate	.. Milpath tab.
39	Acetahexamide ...	... Dimelor tab.
40	Multivitamin ...	... Polyvisol Drop.
41	Tetracycline/Oxytetracycline	... Britacin I.V.
42	Acetaminophan ...	... Tempra tab.
43	Multivitamin ...	... Sustagen powder
44	Gentamicin ...	... Genticin Cream.
45	Pilocarpine Hcl. ...	... Isoptocarpine 2%.
46	... ..	.. Phenicol oint.
47	... ..	.. Oratol tab.
48	Dexamethazone ...	... Mexidex Drop.
49	Phenindione ...	... Dindivan tab.

---

Serial No.	Generic name.	Trade name.
50	Isepropamide Iodide with Trifluoperazine	Stelabid tab.
51	Deglycarrhizinished Liguonize	.. Caved-S. tab.
52		.. Englate tab.

## ANNEX VI.

## List of Pharmaceutical raw materials and chemicals to be imported by Pharmaceutical Industry.

Sl. No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Schedule No.
1	Pharmaceutical Chemicals, natural or synthetic organic or inorganic including vitamins, amino acids, methionines, glucosides, hormones, antibiotics, alkaloids and their salts, ether esters, organic or inorganic compounds and their derivatives having pharmaceutical uses excluding Chloroquine Phosphate and Di-iodohydroxyquinoline.	5/9; 13/3(i); 15/4, 5, 7, 8, 10, 11 and 15; 18/1; 21/6; 22/6; 25/1, 6 and 7; 27/5, 6(iii), 8 and 9; 28/1 to 5, 7 to 14, 15(i), 15(iii) and 16; 29/1 to 8, 9(ii) and 10 to 13; 30/1 and 2; 33/1; 34/2; 35/1(ii); 38/3, 4 and 17, 8)4.
2	Pharmaceutical excipients, binding agents, waxes, gums, resins, dextrans, starches, malt extracts, sugars, Saccharine natural and artificial food colour and food flavours which are used in pharmaceutical preparations.	11/5; 13/2; 15/15; 17/1; 19/1, 2; 27/9; 29/9(ii); 32/2; 33/1; 35/1; 39/2.
3	Fruit extracts, vegetable extracts concentrated, dry or liquid drug extracts, tinctures; unfermented and of a kind used in the preparation of medicinal products, excluding items listed in Annex XXVI.	20/3, 22/6, 13/3(ii).
4	Preservative, oxidants, anti-oxidants, emulsifying agents and surface acting agents excluding soaps and detergents, of a kind used in the preparation of medicinal products.	Respective I.T.C.
5	Natural siliceous earth, clays, activated carbon and other synthetic ion-exchange resins.	25/11.
6	Prepared culture media for the culture of micro-organisms.	38/14.
7	Gelatin Capsules (pharmaceutical grade only) ..	95/2.
8	Filter paper, filter pads, filter sheets, microbiological filters (sintered glass or otherwise) and filter aids/media.	48/2.
9	Spices which are used in pharmaceutical preparations.	9/4.
10	Laboratory reagents and chemicals required for the testing of quality of drugs and medicinal products, including spectrophotometric reagents.	Respective I.T.C.
11	Items not covered by any of the above descriptions but required for the Pharmaceutical preparations, if certified by the Drugs Administration.	Respective I.T.C.

*N.B.*—The above raw materials can only be imported on approval by the Drugs Administration of a master list showing items, sources and approximate quantities for each shipping period. Such approval must be obtained before opening of Letter of Credit (L/C).

## ANNEX VII.

## Packing materials for Pharmaceutical (Allopathic) Industry, import of which is permissible.

SL No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Schedule No.
<b>I</b>	<b>Rubber materials :</b>	
	(a) Rubber plugs, bulbs, discs, teats and stoppers (including latex plugs and rubber plugs of pluriber quality for vials).	} 40/3 (vii)
	(b) Rubber siliconised plugs ..	
	(c) Rubber Wads ..	
<b>II</b>	<b>Strip packing materials :</b>	
	(1) Aluminium Foil plain and printed (unpacked) excluding aluminium foil paper backed.	76/2
	(2) Aluminium Foil Polythene-lined ..	76/2
	(3) Lacquered Aluminium Foil ..	76/2
	(4) Pliofilm Acetate Polythene-lined ..	39/2
	(5) Polyethylene Rolls, Coils and coated papers	39/2
	(6) Viscose and polyester films (Moisture proof and heat scalable).	Respective I.T.C.
<b>III</b>	<b>Miscellaneous :</b>	
	(1) Viscose rings and caps (including viskrings)	39/3
	(2) Seals including "Capsolut" seals cold anodised, composite seals and aluminium seals.	83/13
	(3) Stapling pins for cartoons, etc. ..	73/13
	(4) Ampoules cutting knives/files ..	82/1
	(5) Gum, glue, adhesive, resins (including synthetic resins and special adhesives for machine labelling, excluding glue derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products).	35/1(ii), 39/2
	(6) Special inks including ink for over-printing ampoules.	32/8

Sl. No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Schedule No.
(7)	Silicon Emulsion and Silicon Compound for treating Glass Vials.	39/2
(8)	Albuminoidal substances or glues (for treating seals).	35/1
(9)	Plastic or vinylite plug liner materials for weeding caps.	39/2
(10)	Polythene Self Adhesive labels, PVC and Adhesive Tapes.	39/3
(11)	Silica Gel .. .. .	38/17
(12)	Plastic Nebulizer .. .. .	39/3
(13)	White glass bottle with name of the firm embossed, white glass vials, tubes, glass cartridges, Neutral glass bottles with accessories, infusion set, glass droppers, jars and graduated phials and white glass ampoules.	70/2, 70/8
(14)	Abmar glass bottles, vials, ampoules and tubes.	70/2, 70/8
(15)	Duplex board .. .. .	48/1, 48/2
(16)	Collapsible metal tubes, Metal containers, Aerosol caps with components, H.T. Polythene and special lacquered tin containers.	Respective I.T.C.
(17)	Metal caps including screw caps, pilfer proof metal caps and plastic caps.	Respective I.T.C.
(18)	Cork manufactured .. .. .	45/1
(19)	Sachet filling paper, polyethylene laminated up to 300 mm width.	Respective I.T.C.
(20)	Screw caps embossed or printed: Metallic/Plastic/Bakelite.	Respective I.T.C.

*N.B.*—The above packing materials can only be imported on approval by the Drugs Administration of a master list showing items, sources and approximate quantities for each shipping period. Such approval must be obtained before opening of the Letter of Credit (L/C).



## ANNEX VIII

List of items eligible for XPL and their rate of entitlement.

Group A—XPL entitlement 40% of the f.o.b. value of export.

Sl. No. Commodities.

- 1 Canned fruits and juices.
- 2 Footwear—
  - (i) Leather with leather sole.
  - (ii) Leather with crape/rubber sole.
- 3 Finished leather.
- 4 Hard Board.
- 5 Handicrafts.
- 6 Leather goods.
- 7 Newsprint.
- 8 Pure silk fabric.
- 9 Paper including cellophane paper.
- 10 Partex.
- 11 Rayon yarn.
- 12 Readymade garments.

Group B—XPL entitlement 30% of the f. o. b. value of export.

- 1 Animal hair.
- 2 Canned, salted and dehydrated fish.
- 3 Curry and spice powder.
- 4 Cigars and tobacco products.
- 5 Electric fans.
- 6 Gramophone records.
- 7 Human hair.
- 8 Honey.
- 9 Handloom fabrics.
- 10 Hosiery.
- 11 Melamine ware.
- 12 Musical instruments.

Sl. No.	Commodities.
---------	--------------

- 13 Packing paper.
- 14 Porcelain and ceramic earthenware.
- 15 Packet tea.
- 16 Safety Matches.

**Group C—XPL entitlement 20% of the f. o. b. value of export.**

- 1 Agar bati.
- 2 Animal casings.
- 3 Bees wax.
- 4 Books including newspaper and periodicals.
- 5 Carpets (Hand made).
- 6 Cosmetics.
- 7 Crude fertilizer.
- 8 Coir products.
- 9 Crust leather (ready to finish).
- 10 Comilla cotton.
- 11 Cotton waste.
- 12 Detergent.
- 13 Domestic electrical accessories.
- 14 Fruits and Vegetables.
- 15 Frozen frog legs.
- 16 Fish meal.
- 17 Hurricane lantern.
- 18 Kapok.
- 19 Medicinal herbs and drugs.
- 20 Movies.
- 21 Specialised textiles.
- 22 Sharkfins and fish maws.
- 23 Tobacco leaves.
- 24 Used postage stamps.
- 25 Semi-tanned leather.

**Group D—XPL entitlement 10% of the f. o. b. value of export.**

- 1 Frozen fish, prawns and shrimps.
- 2 Glycerine.
- 3 Pharmaceuticals.
- 4 Wheat and Rice bran.

## ANNEX IX

Form of the Export Proceeds Realisation Certificate to be furnished by the Authorised Dealers for the purpose of issuing Raw Materials Replenishment Licences by the Licensing Offices.

Name and address of the Exporters..... Export Registration Certificate No.....

Export Form No. PX/GRP.	Description of Commodity exported.	B/L No. and date and country of destination.	Invoice value, No. and date.	Amount realised.		Date of Realisation.	1. Freight paid. 2. Commission. 3. Insurance.			Net F. O. B. value.		Date of submission of triplicate copy to the Control.	Reference to the Schedule Statement in which transaction has been or will be reported to the Control.
				Foreign currency.	Bangladesh Taka.		Foreign currency.	Bangladesh Taka.	Foreign currency.	Bangladesh Taka.			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		

For use of the Bangladesh Bank.

- \*Checked and found correct.
- Countersigned subject to detailed post facto check on receipt of the relevant schedule, statement from the Authorised Dealer concerned.

We hereby certify that the particulars mentioned above are correct. We also undertake that in case any discrepancy in regard to the transactions mentioned in this certificate is detected we shall remain responsible for the same and shall abide by any decision taken by the Bangladesh Bank in this regard.

Signature with date and seal.

Signature of Authorised Dealer  
with date and seal.

## ANNEX X

**Nomination Form for transfer of the Import Licence issued on the basis of  
Export Performance.**

1. Name of the nominee ..
2. Full postal address ...
3. Address and location of factory of the nominee in case of recognised industrial unit and business premises in case of registered commercial importer.
4. Description of goods manufactured by the nominee in case of recognised industrial unit and item(s) on the Pass Book in case of registered commercial importer.
5. Import Registration Certificate No.
6. C & F value (in Taka) sought to be transferred in favour of the nominee.
7. Items applied for under column 6 above .

.....  
*Full signature of the exporter  
with date.*

Certified that the informations given are true to the best of my belief.

.....  
*Full signature of the nominee  
with date.*

We certify that the particulars given above are true as per our record. Also certified that the nominee is known to us and maintains an account with us.

.....  
*Manager,  
Authorised Scheduled Bank.*

## ANNEX XI

## FORM OF DECLARATION

*(By the applicant for grant of Advance Licence under XPL Scheme.)*

We, M/s.....(Full name and address of the industrial unit) engaged in the manufacture of Readymade Garments clearly understand that on our application dated.....we have been granted advance licence No.....for Taka.....for (item).....on (date).....on the condition that we shall export goods (Readymade garments) of the F.O.B. value of Taka.....within the period of.....mentioned on the licence. In case of our failure to fulfil this export commitment in part or in full, we shall surrender our normal share of licence and/or Export Performance Licence equivalent to double the value of the abovementioned licences.

for and on behalf of.....

.....  
(Industrial unit's name)

Dated.....

*Signatory's name, full address  
and designation.*

Signature authenticated.

*Manager,  
Scheduled Bank.*

## FORM OF BANK GUARANTEE

(For advance licensing under XPL Scheme)

STAMPED PAPER OF APPROPRIATE AMOUNT

From: Bank No.

To: The President of the People's Republic of Bangladesh

Sir,

In consideration of your having granted import licence No....., dated.....for Taka.....(Taka..... (in words) .....only) to M/s.....a recognised industrial unit under.....Industry, hereinafter (name of industry) called the licensee, for import..... (description of raw and packing materials) .....we hereby agree to guarantee as follows:

If the licensee fails to export goods of F.O.B. value of Taka..... within the stipulated period of.....from the date of issue of the licence, unless extended by the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports, and/or fails to comply with the other conditions of the aforesaid import licence, we the aforesaid bank undertake to surrender to you foreign exchange worth Taka.....equivalent to double the value of the above mentioned licence within a month after the expiry of the period stipulated above, without any notice.

This guarantee is unconditional and it is expressly understood that the sole judge for deciding whether or not the above mentioned firm has fulfilled the terms and conditions precedent to the issue of the licence and fulfilled the export commitment as undertaken in their declaration, will be the Licensing Authority.

This guarantee shall remain valid upto 6 (six) months from the expiry of the stipulated period of export mentioned above.

Yours faithfully,

*Accountant.**Manager.*1. *Witness*.....2. *Witness*.....

## ANNEX XII

List of raw and packing material items import of which will not be permissible in excess of 100% of half-yearly entitlement for the item of industrial sector falling under Priority List I and 75% of half-yearly entitlement for the item of industrial sector falling under Priority List II.

1. All types of textiles including fents ;
2. Bleaching powder;
3. Buckles;
4. Ball, roller and taper bearings ;
5. Ballast and Choke as accessories for tube light ;
6. Coconut oil ;
7. Cotton/Nylon/Art Silk and other synthetic yarn and twisted yarn ;
8. Food colour ;
9. Fountain pen clips and nibs ;
10. Glue, gum and resin ;
11. Liquid gold ;
12. Nylon Twine and Nylon Tyre Cord ;
13. Photographic films/Article including chemicals;
14. Permissible items of paper as per Annex. XXIV ;
15. Press Button ;
16. Powder milk ;
17. Paints and Varnish ;
18. Refills for Ball Point Pen ;
19. Spices, all sorts ;
20. Sheet and plate glass ;
21. Soda Ash ;

22. Suitcase locks fittings and zip fastners ;
23. Sagu;
24. Saccharine ;
25. Teak wood ;
26. Timber ;
27. Tools and Workshop Equipment ;
28. Velvet cloth/ karakuli cloth/woollen cloth .



## ANNEX XIII

Permissible items of Scientific Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances and Parts and Accessories thereof including those Electrically and Electronically Operated for Laboratory use only.

Sl. No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
1	Air Vacuum Pumps, all sorts .. ..	84/6
2	Alcoholometers .. ..	90/17
3	Alpha Detectors .. ..	90/22
4	Ammeters, Multimeters, Milliameters, Voltmeters, Millivoltmeters (Bench type unmounted for laboratory uses, Dial not exceeding 100 mm).	90/22
5	Analyzer, Capacitor, Resistors, Analyzers ..	90/22
6	Analyzer-vacuum tube, Radio Circuit Analyzer	90/22
7	Anemoscopes .. ..	90/22
8	Antenna Impedance Meters .. ..	90/22
9	Antenna Bridge .. ..	90/22
10	Anemometers, all sorts .. ..	90/22
11	Audio RF/Signal precision generators ..	85/25
12	Apparatus to demonstrate Plank constant ..	90/16
13	Aragos Apparatus .. ..	90/16
14	Automatic Titrometers and Titration Units ..	90/22
15	Automatic pipette filler ... ..	84/61
16	Auxanometers ... ..	90/16
17	Astronomical, Terrestrial and Reading Telescopes.	90/4
18	Baby and Personal scales with small scale pans not exceeding 6 inches diameter. (The beam of the scales should be graduated and should have rider weights on it. The rider weight and graduations on the beams should be in grams).	84/15

Sl. No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
19	Incubators .. .. .	85/14
20	Barometers all sorts, the following :	
	(a) Mercury Barometers with Vernier scale with or without case graduated in millimeters and inches.	90/17
	(b) Aneroid Barometers : Brass case Dial size max, 12cm. graduated in inches and millimeters of mercury also having altitude graduation.	
41	Battery eliminator .. .. .	85/2
22	Becman's apparatus used for determination of atomic weight of substances (Boiling point and freezing point).	90/15
23	Beta Gama Detectors .. .. .	90/22
24	Blood Cell counter .. .. .	90/10
25	Burners all sorts .. .. .	73/41
26	Colorimeters, Photometers and Absorptiometers	90/10, 90/19
27	Cathetometers all sorts .. .. .	90/10
28	Centrifuges for laboratory use .. .. .	84/12
29	Clinostat all sorts .. .. .	90/10
30	Clinometers .. .. .	90/10
31	Cloud of chambers for nuclear physics .. .. .	84/16
32	Collimeters .. .. .	90/19
33	Computer Training kits and portable computers	90/10, 90/15
34	Condensers substitutes box .. .. .	90/22
35	Condenser Decade kit .. .. .	90/22
36	Chromatography equipment and paper chromatograph apparatus.	90/10, 90/18
37	Constant volume and pressure apparatus	90/15
38	Conductometers and conductivity meters	90/22

Sl. No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
39	Crystal type Microphone	85/17
40	Deflection magnetometer compasses	90/9
41	Densimeter	90/17
42	Dip circle and needles (Dictenation and inciljination).	85/4
43	Diffusion apparatus	84/61
44	Distortion Factor Meters	90/22
45	E/M Electrone apparatus	90/22
46	Electroscope all sorts	90/22
47	Electrolysis apparatus	90/22
48	Electricity teaching kits	90/22
49	Electric water baths, the following :	84/11
	(a) Rectangular Mix, size 48' x 24' with Thermostatic control for use on A.C. supply.	
	(b) Circular Max size 24' diameter.	
50	Electronic Trainer	90/15
51	Embedding baths	84/11
52	Epidiascopes, Viewgraphs and accessories	90/5
53	Eudiometers	70/8
54	Frank Hertz tube experiment apparatus and physics demonstration apparatus.	90/15
55	Fraction in pipe apparatus	90/10
56	Fly wheels	90/15
57	Flow meters	90/16
58	Gas analyzers apparatus, Colony Bacteria counters.	90/19
59	Glass Slabs and prisms all sorts	70/8, 90/2

Sl. No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
60	Galvanometers all sorts (pointer, reflecting, suspended coil, ballistic, tangent, etc.).	90/22
61	Glass gratings	70/8
62	Gauge calibration device	90/10
63	Gausmeters	90/16, 90/20
64	Gryascope	90/15
65	Haemocytometers	90/11
66	Helm Holtz Coils	85/1, 85/2
67	Haemoglobinometers	90/11, 90/19
68	Heating chambers	84/9, 85/12 and 14
69	Heligraphs	70/9
70	Hooks low apparatus	90/15
71	Hydrometers all sorts	90/17
72	Hygrometers all sorts	90/17
73	Induced current apparatus	85/1 and 2
74	Induction coils—spark length up to 100 mm	85/1 and 2
75	Interferometers	90/15
76	Ionization potential apparatus	85/31
77	Kundt's apparatus	90/15
78	Lenses, the following only :	90/1
	(a) Spherical Double Convex, Double concave, Plano Convex, Plano Concave with diameters varying from 25mm to 50mm Focal length from 5cm to 50cm.	
	(b) Cylindrical lenses : Focal length 5cm to 50cm.	
79	Laboratory oscilloscopes up to 10" inch screen	90/22
80	Laboratory Vacuum tube voltmeters Class Room Model.	90/22

Sl. No.	Description of item	I.T.C Number.
1	2	3
81	Laboratory centrifuges for tubes up to 100 ml. ...	84/12
82	Laboratory Basket centrifuges capacity not more than 3 litres (3000 cc).	84/12
83	Laboratory recorders—electric	90/22
84	Laboratory Flasks Heating mantles (for flasks up to 10 lit).	70/8, 85/15
85	Laboratory filter paper	48/1 (iii), 48/2 (ii)
86	Laboratory pressure/vacuum compressor pumps (Motor up to 1 H.P.).	84/6
87	Laboratory Spectrum and Discharge Lamps with accessories up to maximum of 85 volts (not connect ble to mains of 220 volts directly but operated through Resistance for Laboratory purposes).	85/22 85/23
88	Laboratory Thermostats and Thermocouples ...	90/18, 90/22
89	Laboratory Accessories—Capacitors, Resistance, Neon Lamp-Ind ctors, Guarding, Diodes, Triodes, Ragor Assembly, Turn Coils, Electron guns.	85/20, 85/21, 85/22 and 23 85/1 and 2, 90/10, 90/22.
90	Optical benches with optical components ...	90/19
91	Laboratory sieves. Shakers, Flark shakers (with motors up to 3/4 H. P.)	84/61, 85/8
92	Laboratory Gas generators (Motor up to 3/4 or 1 H. P.)	84/61
93	Laclanche cells, standard cells western type and photo electrical cells.	85/5, 90/22
94	Lamps and scale outfit for Ballistic Galvanometer	90/15
95	Lectometers, all sorts	90/17
96	Leydon Jars	70/8
97	Low tension variable Rectifiers and Transformers (for miniature current output for Laboratory uses)	85/2
98	Latent heat apparatus	90/19

Sl. No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number
1	2	3
99	Light screen apparatus	90/15
100	Litmus papers and other test papers	48/1
101	Magnets for laboratory use	85/4
102	Meliting point apparatus	90/15
103	Meter bridges	90/22
104	Meter scales	90/10
105	Measuring bridge	90/22
106	Manometers	90/16
107	Meteorological observation sets	90/9
108	Meldes apparatus all sorts	90/15
109	Mutual and self Inductance	90/22
110	Millikans oil drop apparatus	90/15
111	Moisture Meters and Testers	90/17, 90/22
112	Microkejedhal and Kejedhal Digestion and distillation uni.s and apparatus	85/15
113	Muffle Furnace	85/12
114	Modulus apparatus stastical and dynamic methods	90/15
115	Microscopic pola. isation apparatus	90/2
116	Micrometer screw gauges	90/10
117	Micro projectors	90/5
118	Mechanical stage for Microscopes	90/10
119	Mechanical equivalent of heat apparatus	90/19
120	Microscopes compound, student, dissecting and research	90/4
121	Mic.otomes	90/19
122	Models, charts and specimen all sorts	90/15

Sl. No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
123	Mirror the following only :	90/2
	(i) Spherical (Convex and Concave) of Glass or metal.	
	(ii) Cylindrical (Convex or Concave) of Glass or metal.	
124	Measuring Amplifiers -- --	90/22
125	Neutron Detectors -- --	84/6, 90/22
126	Neutron Generators -- --	90/19
127	Neucleonic equipment including :	
	Scientific Counters -- --	90/10
	Solid State Detectors -- --	90/22
	Neutron Counters -- --	90/22
	Preamplifiers -- --	90/22
	Amplifiers -- --	85/17
	Discriminators -- --	90/22
	Single channel analysers (Pulse analysers) Multi channel analysers.	90/22
128	Newtons ring apparatus -- --	90/15
129	Newtons law of cooling apparatus -- --	90/19
130	Osmetic pressure apparatus -- --	90/16
131	Pascals law apparatus, all sorts -- --	90/19
132	Pendulums apparatus -- --	90/15
133	Meters and accessories thereof including electrodes	90/22
134	Plug Keys -- --	85/21
135	Pitot tube -- --	85/24
136	Pressure gauges -- --	90/18
137	Phototube Vacuum and gas filled -- --	85/24
138	Photosynthesis apparatus, all sorts -- --	90/15
139	Planatarium apparatus -- --	90/15

Sl. No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
140	Physical, chemical, hydrostatic, analytical and electrical balances with weight sets.	90/9
141	Power Factor Meters -- --	90/22
142	Prepared Microscopes slides -- --	70/8
143	Pulse-meters -- -- --	90/22
144	Polarimeters with accessories complete	90/19
145	Laboratory ovens-Drying, vacuum and Embedding	85/14
146	Pullingers apparatus -- --	90/15
147	Polarisation kits -- --	90/2
148	Photo-meter, all sorts .. ..	90/15
149	Potentiometers .. ..	85/21
150	Psychrometers .. ..	90/17
151	Pyrometers .. ..	90/16
152	Quadrant Electrometers .. ..	90/15
153	Radiation Detectors .. ..	90/22
154	Radio activity Detectors.. ..	90,22
155	Radiometers .. ..	90/22
156	Radio activity demonstration scalars	90/15
157	Reading Telescopes .. ..	90/4
158	Reactor simulator .. ..	84/61
159	Respirometers, all sorts .. ..	90/18
160	Refractometers .. ..	90/19
161	Rigidity apparatus .. ..	90/15
162	Rotarometers .. ..	90/21
163	Resistance Boxes, Post Office Boxes, and Wheatstones Bridges and Coils.	90/22



Sl. No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
164	Respirators and Respirations .. ..	90/12
165	Recording barometers, thermometers, hygrometers and thermo-hygrometers.	90/17
166	Revolution Counters .. ..	90/12
167	Sonometers or monocords .. ..	90/15
168	Sine square wave generators .. ..	85/1
169	Science Teaching kits and aids .. ..	90/15
170	Spectro photometers .. ..	90/22
171	Spectrometers, all sorts .. ..	90/19
172	Spectographs .. ..	90/19
173	Spectroscopes .. ..	90/19
174	Spherometers .. ..	90/10
175	Standard Solenoid .. ..	85/4
176	Standard Cadmium, cells, resistors and shunts	85/3, 85/21
177	Soxhlet Extraction apparatus and Extraction Thimbles.	85/15
178	Slide Callipers .. ..	90/10
179	Slide projectors, all sorts .. ..	90/5
180	Spectrum discharge tubes all sorts..	85/23
181	Sub-critical Reactor Assembly .. ..	84/61
182	Spring balances with a maximum weighing capacity of 1000 grams.	84/15
183	Sterilizers .. ..	84/11
184	Sound level meters .. ..	90/22
185	Stop Clocks (second Timers only) .. ..	91/2
186	Transistorised Laboratory Power supply D.C. and A.C.	85/2

Sl. No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
187	Thermal conductivity app. all sorts..	90/19
188	Thermodynamically controlled universal water Baths	84/11
189	Thermometers the following only :	90/17
	(1) Dry and Wet bulb Thermometers	
	(2) Maximum and minimum Thermometers comprising of a single glass tube with necessary bonds and bulbs (mounted).	
	(3) Beckmann's Thermometers	
	(4) Thermometers mercury or Alcohol of varying ranges graduated in Centigrade or Fahrenheit and Rumar.	
190	Tuning Forks, all asorts ..	92/2
191	Transpiration apparatus ..	90/15
192	Tube tester ..	90/22
193	Ultrafast coincidence Analyser ..	90/22
194	Urinometers ..	90/19
195	Urin sugar and blood sugar analysis set ..	90/19
196	Laboratory stirrers, all sorts ..	90/19
197	Vacuum Tube Voltmeters ..	90/22
198	Variable laboratory power supply/A.C. and D. C. output 0 to 500 volts.	85/1 and 2
199	Vibration magnetometers ..	90/9
200	Venturi tube ..	70/8
201	Venturi meters ..	90/9
202	Velocity of lightmeters ..	90/19
203	Volt meters, copper, silver, etc. ..	90/19
204	VTVM kits ..	90/22
205	Wave Testing apparatus ..	90/9, 90/19

Sl. No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
206	Water purification Testing Deionisers Conductivity Meters.	84/11
207	Water testing kits .. .. .	90/19
208	Water Distillation apparatus (stills) output up to 20 lit per hour.	84/11
209	Whimshurt machines .. .. .	90/15
210	X-Ray teaching apparatus .. .. .	90/15
211	Young modulus apparatus .. .. .	90/15
212	Laboratory Hot plates, Drying plates and cooling plates.	85/15
213	Heating Cords .. .. .	85/14
214	Evaporators, all sorts .. .. .	85/15
215	Viscometers .. .. .	90/19
216	Laboratory stop watch 1/5th and 1/10th of a second reading.	91/2
217	Laboratory wires, all sorts made of porcelain and synthetic materials.	69/3
218	Platinum Crucibles and dishes .. .. .	71/6
219	Platinum wires and foils .. .. .	71/6
220	Nichroms, Eureka, Manganin, Constants wires	81/4
221	Overhead projectors .. .. .	90/5
222	Autoclaves, all sorts .. .. .	84/11
223	Spirit Levels .. .. .	90/18
224	Boyle's Law Apparatus .. .. .	90/19
225	Stage and Ocular Micrometers .. .. .	90/10
226	Camera Lucida for Microscopes .. .. .	90/4
227	Spectral Lamps (such as sodium, mercury, etc.)	85/23
228	Survey instruments, all sorts .. .. .	90/9
229	Electronic and Electric Measuring and Testing instruments.	90/22

Sl. No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
230	Plant Physiology Apparatus, all sorts	-- 90/15
231	Dissecting Sets	-- -- 90/15
232	Magnifiers for Dissection	-- -- 90/2
233	Insect and Plankton Nets	-- -- 90/9
234	Drawing Instruments, all sorts	-- -- 90/10
235	Diode and Triode characteristic apparatus	-- 90/15
236	Frequency Meters	-- -- 90/22
237	Head Phones	-- -- 85/16
238	Resistance Thermometers, all sorts	-- 90/17
239	Bi-prism Apparatus complete set	-- -- 90/15
240	Travelling Microscopes (Vernier measuring)	-- 90/4
241	Viscosity Apparatus	-- -- 90/19
242	Inertia Table...	-- -- 90/19
243	Pyrometers	-- -- 90/17
244	Stern-Gerlach Experiment Apparatus and accessories	90/15
245	Scattering of Alpha Particles apparatus	-- 90/15
246	Apparatus for the Detection of Nuclear Particles in a bubble chamber	90/15
247	Zeeman Effect Apparatus	-- -- 90/19
248	Nuclear Training system	-- -- 90/15
249	Faraday Effects Apparatus	-- -- 90/15
250	Component Trainers	-- -- 90/16
251	Signal Tracer	-- -- 85/10
252	Oscillators	-- -- 90/21
253	Transistors and Crystals	-- -- 85/24
254	Vandegraph Generator	-- -- 90/14

Sl. No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
255	Apparatus for the study of Crystallography ...	90/4
256	Measuring Apparatus ... ..	90/19
257	Stereoscopes ... ..	90/4
258	Fluorometers ... ..	90/19
259	Aspirators ... ..	84/61
260	Freeze Dryers ... ..	84/11
261	Tissue Homogenisers ... ..	90/19
262	Water Current Meters and Recorders ...	90/9
263	Microwave Equipments for Teaching ...	85/18
264	Altrasonic Transmitters and Receivers for Teaching.	85/19
265	Gas Lasers ... ..	85/23
266	Goneometers ... ..	90/4
267	Ionisation Chambers ... ..	90/15
268	Laboratory Scalars and Timers ... ..	90/14
269	Micromanipulators ... ..	90/4
270	Ultrasonic Cleaning System ... ..	85/7
271	Particle Identifier ... ..	90/14, 90/15
272	Linear Gate and Slow Coincidence ... ..	90/14, 90/15
273	Gate and Delay Generator ... ..	90/14, 90/15
274	Pulse Generator ... ..	90/14, 90/15
275	Integral Discriminator ... ..	90/14
276	Dual Decade Attenuator ... ..	90/14
277	Manosecond Delay ... ..	90/14, 90/15
278	Detector Bias Supply ... ..	90/14, 90/15
279	Current Integrator ... ..	90/20

Sl. No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
280	Cables, Connectors, Terminators, Adapters, Tools, Jacks for nuclear Radiation laboratory	85/29
281	Pulse Stretchers .. .. .	90/14
282	Bin and power supply .. .. .	90/15
283	Radiation Detectors, Counter and Recorders	90/14, 90/15
284	Ratemeters .. .. .	90/14
285	Thermonic Valves and Tubes .. .. .	85/24
286	Echo Sounder, Depth Gauges .. .. .	90/9
287	Oxygen and temperature probe .. .. .	90/9
288	Bottom Sampler .. .. .	90/9
289	Water Sampler .. .. .	90/9
290	Fole Scraper .. .. .	90/9
291	Rectangular Dredge .. .. .	90/9
292	Plunger .. .. .	90/9
293	Weights for Balances from 0.1 mg to 500 grms:	90/9
294	Pendulum Bob's with stands .. .. .	90/15
295	Nicholson's Hydrometers .. .. .	90/17
296	Guine and Feather Apparatus .. .. .	90/15
297	Magdeburg Hemispheres .. .. .	90/15
298	Accumulators 2(two) volts only .. .. .	85/5
299	Battery Changers 2—12 volts .. .. .	85/2
300	Bells and Buzzars (DC 1.5 to 3 volts and AC 4 to 6 volts.)	85/20
301	Bending of Bar Apparatus .. .. .	90/15
302	Callender and Barne's Apparatus .. .. .	90/15
303	Clement and Desorme's Apparatus .. .. .	90/15
304	Maxwell Vibration Apparatus .. .. .	90/15

Sl. No. 1	Description of item. 2	I.T.C. Number. 3
305	Pulleys .. ..	.. 84/59
306	Transformers Stepdown and up ..	.. 85/2
307	Rubber Tubings different dia ..	.. 40/3
308	Rubber and Velvet Corks ..	.. 40/3 and 45/1
309	Semi Conductors and relays ..	.. 85/21
310	Torsion Apparatus and Pendulums	.. 90/15
311	Rigidity Apparatus, all sorts ..	.. 90/15
312	Rain Gauges Apparatus ..	.. 90/19
313	Kundt's Tube Apparatus ..	.. 90/19
314	Pendulums Kater and Compound	.. 90/15
315	Centre of Gravity Apparatus ..	.. 90/15
316	Laboratory Voltage stabilizer not exceeding 200 V.A.	90/15, 90/22
317	Air and water pollution testing instruments and accessories.	90/19

*N.B.*—Instruments other than those mentioned in the list may be imported with the prior permission of the Chief Controller of Imports and Exports.

Electric Motors between 1 H. P. and 25 H. P. will not be permissible for import separately.

## ANNEX XIV

## List of permissible items of non-ferrous Metal and ferro-alloys under Wage Earner Scheme.

Sl. No.	Description of item.	I. T. C. Number.
1	2	3
1	Aluminium sheet and other manufactures N.O.S.	76/2,3,4,83/8,84/19.
2	Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including pipe, tube and sheet excluding refined lead.	78/1,2.
3	Antimony, antimony ingot, regulus and star metals	81/4.
4	Copper manufactures including rod, section, strips, tape foil, pipe, sheet including highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets, tubes, rods and pipes cut to shape and size, but excluding copper wire, all sorts.	74/2,4, 83/8, 84/19.
5	Copper unwrought in the form of ingot or slab other than ingotted scrap.	74/1.
6	German silver including nickel silver --	-- 74/1, 75/1.
7	Lead ingot, pig excluding refined lead	-- 78/1.
8	Lead wrought including pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chests, excluding refined lead.	78/2, 3.
9	Metal all sorts, NOS, in the form of ingots, sections, powders and liquid (excluding cobalt, titanium sponge, mercury, gold, silver, and magnesium).	36/4, 77/1, 81/1, 3 and 4.
10	Manufacture of all sorts of metals, other than iron and steel, NOS.	77/1, 81/1, 83/8. 3, 4
11	Monel metals --	-- 75/1.
12	Tungstan metal, powder and other Tungstan products	81/1.
13	Unwrought ingots, blocks and bars of aluminium	76/1, 1.
14	White metal (antifriction metal) and printing metals	78/1, 81/4.
15	Zinc or spelter manufactures, NOS, excluding refined Zinc.	79/2, 3.



---

---

Sl. No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
16	Zinc & Spelter, unwrought including zinc dross, dust, ashes & zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab, plate, & Granulations, zinc wrought including wire, rod, sections sheet including highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and perforated sheet cut to size.	26/1, 79/1, 2, 84/19.

## ANNEX XV

List of metal of non-ferrous and ferro-alloys import of which will not be permissible.

Serial No.	Description of items.	I. T. C. Number.
1	2	3
1	Chemical or imitation gold, all sorts	... 28/16, 32/4
2	Aluminium scrap	... 76/1.
3	Metal scrap	... 74/1, 75/1, 76/1, 77/1 78/1, 79/1, 80/1, 81/1, 82/2, 81/3.
4	Brass water fittings	... 74/4.
5	Aluminium Circle	... 76/2.
6	Brass wood screws	... 74/4.
7	Brass machine screws	... 74/4.

*Note:*—Aluminium Circle will be permissible for import by Aluminium Utensil Industry having no re-rolling facility as mentioned in Paragraph 17 of Annex IV of this Order.

## ANNEX XVI

## List of Maintenance spares and accessories permissible for import by Jute Industry.

Serial No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
1	Component parts and spares for Jute Mill Machinery.	
	(a) Staves (Card clothing/Faller Bar/Gill Bar/Gills)	84/61
	(b) Card pins/Gill pins/Roller pins (Shear pins/Pitch pins/Staple pins/Bobbin rail pins).	73/38
	(c) High tensils/special types of packing strap bolts and nuts/Ratchet bolts and nuts, buffer belts and nuts/cover bolts and nuts/Lay belts and nuts/Allen keys and screws/Lag screws/Set screws/comb hooks and straps/Gill rivets and Washers/Springs/Boam belts and nuts.	73/32
	(d) Ballin buckles/baling pins .. ..	73/36
	(e) Spares of loom spindles/cop spindles and nuts/perforated tin strip.	84/62
	(f) Loom reeds/Guide reeds/Leese reeds/wire healds/Loom cambs/nail eyes of camb.	54/61
	(g) Bobbins/bobbin repair outfits/Felt bolb and clips/cork rings/cork manufactures.	84/61
	(h) Shuttle cover/shuttle tip/shuttle eye/shuttle drag/spring/Bristles/Nylon tape.	84/61
	(i) Picking arm/Picking strick/lay racon/lay swells/lay box bocks paralles spool/conical spool.	
	(j) Pickers/Picker bushes/spindle buffer and washer	84/61
	(k) Picking band,loom taggers/martingle straping/raw leather/Uleather/other leather items for press pump.	41/10, 34/61
	(l) Anti-vibration pad/foundation pad/loem pad/rubber coats/rubber rims/sprons/stencil rubber/rubber and other rubber accessories.	40/3 (vii)

Serial No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
(m)	Sliver cans and fitting thereof; <i>i.e.</i> , top rings/ bottom rings/bottom plates, picking band/rivets and washers.	84/61
(n)	Plaiding cloth/machinery cloth/roller cloth/ flannel sleeves or roller sleeves.	39/15
(o)	Thread guide/runner tubes made of porcelain or ceramic or nylon.	69/3, 39/3
(p)	Jute cutting knives/feed knives/leaping knives/ guillotine blades/falls cutter blade.	82/3
(q)	Driving chains/chain links/couplings	.. 73/27
(r)	Card board tubes/aluminium tubes or plastic tubes for.	39/3, 48/2, 76/2
(s)	Ball roller and taper bearings .. ..	64/38
(t)	Shuttle loader and parts thereof .. ..	84/61
(u)	Special adhesive/glue gum and resin (excluding glue derived from hides, bones, nerves, tendons or from similar products).	35/1, 39/2
2	Spares of electric motors, starters, switch-gears, trans- formers, distribution board.	85/1, 85/2.
3	Electric spares of jute mill machinery, <i>i.e.</i> , Micro switch/fuses/cartridge fuses (excluding iron clad switches and switch fuse units up to 60 AMPS single, double and triple pole with or without neutral for pressures not exceeding 300 volts).	85/21
4	(1) Sizing material (excluding chalk and clay, tallow, all kinds of starches, sage, flour and glue derived from bones, hides, nerves, tendons or from similar products), but including china clay, flours, spares faldspares, bleaching earths and magnesia composi- tions and Tamarind Seed powder.	25/11, 38/10
	(2) Sack marking ink .. ..	32/8 (ii)
	(3) Stearine and wax .. ..	15/3, 15/15, 27/9
5	Plumbago and graphite/neythe stones/fire bricks containing alumina content of 40 per cent and above, carbon magnesite, chrome magnesite, silica, airconia bricks and silicon carbide bricks, slabs, plates and containers.	25/4, 38/1, 69/1

Serial No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
6	Spare parts for Hydraulic press and pump	... 84/3, 84/61.
7	Spare parts for Hydro extraction and Dyeing machinery	84/61.
8	Spare parts for Diesel engines and Generators	... 84/2, 84/59, 84/60, 85/1.
9	Spare parts for travelling crane/fork lifters/tractors	... 84/17, 82/2, 87/8.
10	Spare parts of boilers	... 84/61.
11	Spare parts of locomotives	... 86/1.
12	Spare parts for laminating and extrusion coating plant and machinery.	84/61.
13	Spare parts of water softeners	... 84/61.
14	Spare parts of drying machine	... 84/61.
15	Spare parts of Printing machine	... 84/61.
16	Iron and steel round/rod above 3 inches dia hexagons high speed alloy or carbon tool, steel, stainless and heat resisting steels, alloy tool or special steel rod, bar and flat.	73/5, 6, 7, 8.
17	Lead ingots/tin ingots brass strips	... 74/2, 72/1, 80/1,
18	White metal	... 80/1.
19	Hydrant and sprinkler installation and fittings	... 84/61.
20	Ordinary hessian and sacking jute shuttles	} Excluding Sakamoto, reaction and plain types shuttles. 84/61.
21	Side leading automatic hessian and sacking jute shuttles.	
22	Gudgeon pins and percapin Roller pins	... 73/38.
23	Eyes for Flyer Head and N.S. Flyer Eyes	... 83/9.
24	Roller Blades	... 82/3.
25	Spare parts for Spreader, Softener, Waste Cleaners, Mottlert Machine and Emulsion Plant.	84/61.
26	Spare parts for Breaker, Finisher, Teaser and J—Cards	84/61.

Serial No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
27	Spare parts for Drawing, Spinning, Twisting, Roving and Gill Spinning Frames.	84/61.
28	Spare parts for Cop Winders, Roli Winders, Roll Farmers, Roll Feeders and Precision Winders.	84/61.
29	Spare parts for Narrow, Broad and Circular Looms	84/61.
30	Spare parts for Dry, Beaming, Calendering, pre Beaming, Dressing and Sizing machine.	84/61.
31	Spare parts for Sanping, Cloth Rolling and Inspection Machine.	84/61.
32	Spare parts for Industrial Sewing and Heming Machine.	84/23.
33	Spare parts for Travelling Blowers	... 84/27.
34	Spare parts for outfitter plant	... 84/61.
35	Yarn Beams and Flanges	... 84/61.
36	Spare parts for Air Compressors	... 84/61.
37	Spare parts for Recording and Testing Equipments	.. 90/16, 90/22.
38	Spare parts for the fire Engine and Fire Extinguisher	.. 84/16 and 61, 87/5.
39	Bright Steel Shaft at random length	.. 84/59.
40	Jute loom, Shuttles excepting Sakamoto, reaction and Plain type shuttles.	84/61.
41	Falaflyers	... 84/61.
42	Spares for driving chains, chain links	... 73/27.
43	Spares for pumping sets	... 84/3.
44	Parts and accessories of Jute Mill machinery	.. 84/61.
45	Shear pin wire	... 73/14.
46	Stitch pin wire	... 73/14.
47	Spring steel wire	... 73/14.
48	V-Belt	... ..
49	Pioothene films	... ..

Serial No.	Description of item.	I. T. C. Number.
1	2	3
50	C. I. Electrodes (mechanised).	
51	Sodium Lamp.	
52	Starter for motors.	
53	Transformer.	
54	Switchgear.	
55	Electric Motors.	
56	Hard coke.	
57	Pig Iron.	
58	Grease.	
59	Lubricants of different kind.	
60	R. S. Shafting and Carbon steel shafting.	
61	Grinding wheel.	

**List of other Items Importable by Jute Industry.**

- 1 Baling hoops excluding the followings :
 

(a) Cold rolled baling hoops 26G×15"	}	73/11.
(b) Hotrolled baling hoops the following:		
(i) 20G× $\frac{3}{4}$ "		
(ii) 19G× $\frac{3}{4}$ "		
(iii) 18G× $\frac{3}{4}$ "		
- 2 Tin sheets, steel plates, tin plates .. .. 73/7 and 13.
- 3 Belting for machinery including hair and rubber belting all sorts, belt fasteners and belt laces. 39/3, 42/9, 73/46.
- 4 Tools and workshop equipment (excluding items detailed in Annex. XII to the import policy order). Respective I. T. C.
- 5 (i) Abrasive (excluding sand paper, emery paper, emery cloth including belts, rolls and discs thereof and straight grinding wheels up to 24 dia, and rubbing bricks. 25/12, 68/3.
- (ii) Crucibles .. .. 69/1.
- (iii) Magnetic chucks .. .. 85/3.

Serial No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	2	3
(iv)	Grinding wheels excluding straight grinding wheels up to 24" dia.	68/3.
(v)	Refractories for upolas and electric furnaces ..	69/1.
(vi)	Steel grit for short blasting machines ..	73/3.
(vii)	Milling machine/hobbing machine/capstan lathen (excluding the sizes 3' to 15' bed length height from 44" to 4") magnetic press/ Measuring instruments and gauges portable electric tools/machine tools/wood working tools,taps and dies,drills/ cutters/files (excluding flat files, hand files, mill files and half round files)/D.E. Spanners/Vices.	82/1, 83/6, 84/27, 82/2, 84/32, 90/10, 34/45, 90/16.
6	Chemicals including carbide .. ..	Respective I.T.C.
7	Coaltar dyes .. ..	32/3.
8	Steel pipes and tubes excluding the size of 6 inches dia and below.	73/17.
9	Copper manufactures (excluding copper wire), Aluminium ingots (zinc ingots/brass ingots/copper ingots/antimony ingots/brass manufactures excluding brass strips/bronze and similar alloys).	74/4.
10	Tyres, tubes for crane, G. Fork Lifter Structure (not fit for use in other automotive vehicles).	40/3.
11	Trollies, trolley wheels, cashion tyres thereof ..	87/16.
12	Spare parts of marine engines .. ..	84/16.
13	Spare for Mobile Diesel Cranes or fixed Crane ..	Respective I. T. C.



## ANNEX XVII

List of Medical, Surgical and Dental instruments, apparatus, appliances, import of which is permissible by the commercial importers.

Sl. No.	Description of items.	I. T. C. Number.
1	2	3
1	Clinical thermometer, Stethoscope, Blood pressure instrument (Sphygmomanometer), Ophthalmoscope, Head lamp-front mirror, Cystoscope, Laryngoscope, Rectoscope, Apothecary Balance and other diagnostic instruments including, portable X-Ray and E.C.G. equipments and parts/accessories thereof.	90/11, 90/12, 90/14 and 90/19.
2	Medical, Surgical instruments including Surgical gloves, Surgical needles, Surgical Catgut and other suturing materials, Lumberpuncture needle, Scalpalhandle and Blades, Surgical Scissors, Artery forceps, Iris forceps, Dissecting forceps, Dental extraction forceps, Maternity forceps, Clinical Hammer, Tongue depressor, Sterilizers for medical instruments, Infant incubators, Catheters, Microbial incubators.	34/7, 39/3, 90/1-2, 90/11-13, 94/2.
3	Hygienic and pharmaceutical glassware including measuring glasses (graduated), glass and record syringes, hypodermic needles, E.S.R. tube, Haematocrit tube, Albuminometer, Folin U tube Petri-dishes and Infusion sets (Glass or Plastic).	70/8, 90/11.
4	Medical and Orthopaedic appliances including Surgical belts, Hernia trusses, abdominal corsets, artificial limbs, eyes and teeth, Special Splints and electronic deaf-aids.	90/11-12.
5	Mechano-therapy appliances including artificial respiration apparatus, Heart-Lung Resuscitation unit, oxygen therapy unit, breathing appliances, oxygen and anaesthetic mask.	90/11.
6	Medical, Dental, Surgical, special chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating or reclining movements, parts and accessories of the foregoing articles.	94/2.
7	Wadding gauge, bandages including cotton bandage and similar articles (for example dressing, adhesive plasters, paultices) impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical substances or put up in retail packings for medical or surgical purposes.	30/4.

ANNEX XVIII

List of items to be imported against the item 'Sizing materials' by the units under different textile industries including Handloom Industry.

1. Maize Starch.
2. Sago.
3. Arrowroot.
4. Ferina.
5. Tallow.
6. Paraffin Wax.
7. China Clay.
8. Magnesium Chloride.
9. Gum Arabic.
10. Zinc Chloride.
11. Copper Sulphate.
12. Blue, etc.

## ANNEX XIX

List of parts and accessories of all automotive vehicles import of which will not be permissible.

Serial No.	Description of item.	I. T. C. Number.
1	2	3
1	Seat Inserts .. .. .	40/3(vii)
2	Hammer Sledges .. .. .	82/1
3	Air Conditioner .. .. .	84/8 and 61 (permissible for import under Wage Earners Scheme).
4	Radios .. .. .	85/18
5	Search Lights and other extra lights .. .. .	85/10
6	Mascots .. .. .	40/3 (vii)
7	Over riders .. .. .	40/3 (vii), 87/7
8	Token holder .. .. .	83/2
9	Cigarettes lighter .. .. .	98/9
10	Trouble lights .. .. .	85/10
11	Bonnet rubber .. .. .	40/3(vii)
12	Reverse light units .. .. .	85/10
13	Roof racks .. .. .	87/7
14	Glove box lamps .. .. .	85/10
15	Trunk lamp kit .. .. .	85/10
16	Arm rest kits .. .. .	94/4
17	Medalian kit .. .. .	83/13
18	Ash trays .. .. .	Respective ITC.
19	Screen visers .. .. .	87/7
20	Fender guides .. .. .	85/10
21	Seat covers .. .. .	Respective ITC.
22	Auto clocks .. .. .	91/1
23	Musical horns .. .. .	85/10
24	Name and Number plates .. .. .	83/13

## ANNEX XX

## List of Essential Items required by IWT Industry.

Serial No. 1	Description of Item. 2	I. T. C. Number. 3
1	Marine Safety equipments ... ..	83/7
1	(a) Marine search-lights including parts and/or bulbs and carbon thereof .. ..	85/23, 85/27
2	Ship's, radio telephone equipment and spares thereof	85/16
3	Reflector glasses for Search-lights .. ..	70/9
4	Barometers .. ..	90/70
5	Complete distress signals kit, day-light, orange distress signals, ships parachute distress signals rockets, life-boat parachute distress signal rockets, life-boat handflore distress signals, ships bridge distress signals rockets, self igniting lifebuoys, lights, self contained line throwers, Buoys mokes.	36/2
6	Navigational lamps .. ..	85/23
7	Signalling lanterns .. ..	85/11
8	Ships liquid type compass .. ..	90/9
9	Navigational Horns, Siren and Whistles (mechanical or electrical).	83/11, 85/20
10	Echo-sounders (electrical or battery operated) ..	85/20
11	Fog Horns .. ..	83/11, 85/20
12	Fire Extinguishers (acid, foam or chemical types) and Refills.	84/16 and 61, 38/15
13	Ships life boats .. ..	89/1
14	Complete Kits for life-boats-shoks and davits ..	89/1
15	Oars used with life-boats .. ..	89/1
16	Life-Jackets and lifebuoys .. ..	98/1
17	Reply-type telegraphs and Revolution Counters/ Meters.	85/16, 90/21
18	Dead lights/pert holes .. ..	70/9, 85/20, 89/1
19	Vessels Safety-Lamps .. ..	85/11
20	Marine salvage sets .. ..	Respective I.T.C.

Serial No.	Description of item.	I. T. C. Number.
1	2	3
<b>II. Dock Stores.</b>		
1	Wire Ropes (steel core or hemp cores)	.. 73/24
2	Canvas hose-pipes (for suction and delivery) and couplings.	59/13
3	Hawsers .. .. .	.. 89/1
4	Nylon Ropes for towin .. .. .	.. 39/3, 59/4
5	Anchors and cables .. .. .	.. 73/23, 73/28
6	Stud-link and short link chains and joining shackles ..	73/27, 73/46
7	Chains for telegraphs made of copper or other metals	Respective items of
8	Towing hooks and springs .. .. .	YTC Schedule. 73/40, 73/46
9	Rudder stocks, tillers and quadrants .. .. .	.. 89/1
10	Steering indicators .. .. .	.. 89/1, 90/16
11	Steering wheels and columns for ships bridge, pumps and fittings thereof.	84/3, 89/1
12	Bridge-screen wipers (electrical or battery operated)	85/10, 85/31
13	Swivel type Bottle-screws for Steering (Lead, brass or steel).	73/32, 74/4, 78/3
14	Megaphones .. .. .	.. 85/17
15	Rudders .. .. .	.. 89/1
16	Bilge pumps and fire fighting equipments ..	84/3, 84/16 and 61
17	Manila Ropes .. .. .	.. 57/2
<b>III. Maintenance shares.</b>		
1	Spares for marine diesel and engines steam-engines	84/61, 84/59, 84/60
2	Spares for outboard engines/motors .. .. .	.. 84/59
3	Shifting (steel, bronze or gunmetal) for Intermediate or propeller.	84/59
4	Condenser tubes (brass or copper) .. .. .	.. 74/2, 84/63
5	Steel and copper pipes .. .. .	.. 73/17, 74/2
6	Temperature Meters and pressure indicating Gauges	90/16

Serial No.	Description of item.	I. T. C. Number.
1	2	3
7	Main and Auxiliary Generating sets and parts thereof.	85/1
8	Diesel driven windless and winches .. ..	84/17 and 22
9	Boiler glass tubes/gauges .. ..	70/9, 90/16
10	Engine/boiler packings and joints .. ..	68/12(ii), 84/60
11	Ball, roller and taper bearings .. ..	84/58
12	Valves, Couplings, Flanges, Gland Boxes/Stuffing boxes made of gunmetal or steel/CI.	73/17, 73/3, 84/57, 84/59.
13	Shell tubes for paddle wheels, boiler tubes, bushes made of lingnamytes or of metal.	73/17, 84/61, 84/59
14	Self-starters, dynamos and parts thereof, including Voltage regulators/cut-outs.	85/59
15	General services pumps (other than restricted sizes)	84/3, 84/61
16	Fire pumps .. ..	84/3, 84/16 and 61
17	Remote Controls/Pilot House Controls ..	85/21
18	Meter Boards complete with gauges and Meters	85/21, 90/16
19	Bridges/engines room whistles or voice pipes ..	83/11
20	Steel or gunmetal strake and sand excluders ..	Respective ITC.
21	Propellers (for horizontal or vertical propulsion) ..	89/1
22	Air compressor parts .. ..	84/61
23	Stern tubes .. ..	Respective ITC.
24	Cutless Bushes/Bearings .. ..	84/58, 84/59
25	Anti-friction Alloy-ILD (white metal) .. ..	78/1
26	Lignam Vitals logs (special hard wood) for use in the stern tube linings of the vessel.	44/31

#### IV. Hull Repair Materials.

1	Wood and Timber .. ..	(Respective ITC) Subject to production of NOC from the Chief Conservator of Forest.
2.	G. P. Sheet .. ..	Respective I.T.C.

## ANNEX XXI

List of items import of which will not be permissible against maintenance spares and accessories/components for assembly/manufacture of machinery.

Serial No.	Description of item.	I. T. C. Number.
1	2	3
1	Textile looms and Spinnings frames assembled/unassembled.	84/61
2	Castings of engines and fly heels .. ..	84/2, 84/61
3	Cast Iron Rolls up to 36" (except chilled rolls for re-rolling purposes).	84/26
4	Iron clad switches and switches fuse units ..	85/2
5	Sugarcane crushers .. ..	84/61
6	Chaff cutters .. ..	84/61

ANNEX XXII

List of Capital Goods Industries eligible for import of components.

1. Electric motors.
2. Electric meters.
3. Electric transformers.
4. Switchgears.
5. Centrifugal and turbine pumps.
6. Diesel oil engines.
7. Welding Generators.
8. Electric appliances excluding refrigerators, airconditioners, electric fans and other domestic appliances.
9. Miscellaneous engineering including gas appliances but excluding industries manufacturing domestic appliances.
10. Jute mill machinery.
11. Road rollers.
12. Tea Driers.
13. Water meters.
14. Agricultural implements.
15. Textile machinery and Textile spares.
16. Machine Tools.



## ANNEX XXIII

List of various grades of Papers and Boards import of which will not be permissible.

1. White and coloured writing and printing uncoated including mechanical grades.
2. White Cream laid,
3. Super calendered printing uncoated.
4. Azure laid including mechanical grades.
5. White and coloured cartridge or antique uncoated.
6. White and coloured poster.
7. Wrapping paper (Sulphate and kraft, ribbed and plain) in rolls and sheets.
8. Coloured Manilla.
9. Duplicating paper uncoated including mechanical grade.
10. Blue Match paper.
11. Envelop paper.
12. Newsprint.
13. White Imitation Art.
14. Typewriting white and coloured manifold.
15. Sensitised paper.
16. Gummed Taper.
17. Asphalt paper or Bituminised paper.
18. Cellophane paper.
19. Corrugated paper.
20. Ruled paper.
21. Straw Board below 750 GSM.
22. Simplex Board.
23. Building Boards such as Particle Board, Chip Board and Hard Board.

## ANNEX XXIV

## List of various Grades of Papers and Boards permissible for Imports.

1. Bank Note Paper/Cheque Paper.
2. Art paper.
3. Cigarette paper in rolls, sheets and bobins.
4. Filter paper.
5. Glassine paper.
6. Grease proof paper.
7. Tracing paper including impregnated paper.
8. Paper vellum/parchment paper.
9. Graph paper.
10. Toilet paper.
11. Offset paper.
12. Base paper for carbon paper and sensitised paper industry.
13. Monotype spool paper.
14. Bond and Bank paper below 45 GSM.
15. Onion Skin paper.
16. Air mail paper below 32 GSM.
17. Drawing paper.
18. Tissue paper.
19. Duplex Board.
20. Card Board all sorts.
21. Straw Board in reels (750 GSM and above).
22. Transfer paper.

## ANNEX XXV

## Components for Electronic Industry permissible for Imports.

Serial No.	Description of item.	I. T. C. Number.
1	2	3
1	Rubber faced resin bonded paper disc.	.. 48/1 (iii).
2	Aluminium wire anode cut to size and preformed	78/4
3	Tinned Copper wire preformed .. ..	.. 74/3
4	Cathode tube ... ..	.. 85/24
5	Electrolytic foil ... ..	.. Respective ITC.
6	Polystyrene glue ... ..	.. 39/2
7	Glass tube cut to size ... ..	.. 70/9
8	Nickel iron wire cut to size ... ..	.. 75/21
9	Nickel iron wire sealed in glass tube	.. 85/21
10	Headers -- -- --	.. 85/24
11	Cans -- -- --	.. 85/24
12	Nickel chrome wire -- --	.. 75/2
13	Crystal plates and combs -- --	.. 85/24
14	Lacquered mounts -- --	.. 85/24
15	Protected mounts -- --	.. 84/59
16	Spindles -- -- --	.. 85/24
17	Bushes -- -- --	.. 84/59
18	Mounting plates -- -- --	.. Respective ITC.
19	Solder tage -- -- --	.. 85/21
20	Motor plates -- -- --	.. Respective ITC.
21	Contact springs -- -- --	.. 73/40
22	Prototyping cap -- -- --	.. 85/24
23	Fixing bushes -- -- --	.. 84/59

Serial No.	Description of item.	I. T. C. Number.
1	2	3
24	Tracts ...	Respective ITC.
25	Contract contracts ...	85/21
26	Housings ...	Respective ITC.
27	Base plates ...	Ditto
28	Bearing pins ...	73/58
29	Cranks ...	84/59
30	Switch plates ...	85/21
31	Switch springs ...	73/40
32	Fixed bushes ...	84/59
33	Step arms ...	85/21
34	Switch arms ...	85/21
35	Mickeliron-wire copper coated preformed	75/2

ANNEX XXVI

List of Type of Wood permissible for import by Bobbin and Pencil Manufacturing Industries.

Description of wood for Bobbin Manufacturing Industry:—

Beach Birch and Horn Beam wood, in size as under:

Type of Bobbins.	Size of timber.
Ring bobbins	1. $9'' \times 1\text{-}3/8'' + 1\text{-}3/8''$ .
	2. $10'' \times 1\text{-}3/8'' \times 1\text{-}3/8''$ .
	3. $11'' \times 1\text{-}3/8'' \times 1\text{-}3/8''$ .
	4. $7\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\text{-}3/8'' \times 1\text{-}3/8''$ .
	5. $14\frac{1}{2}'' \times 2\text{-}1/8'' \times 2\text{-}1/8''$ .
	6. $15\text{-}1/4'' \times 2\text{-}3/8'' \times 2\text{-}3/8''$ .

Description of wood for Shuttles Manufacturing Industry:—

Oak, Cornel, Beach, Perrmon, Horn Beam and Maple, in sizes of block as under:—

(1) Plain Shuttles	$14\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$ .
(2) Toyosa Hora Shuttles	$13\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\text{-}7/8'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$ .
	$14\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\text{-}7/8'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$ .
	$15'' \times 1\text{-}7/8'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$ .
(3) Sakamoto Shuttles	$16'' \times 1\text{-}7/8'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$ .
	$17'' \times 2'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$ .

Maximum size of the block would therefore be  $20'' \times 2\text{-}5/8'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}''$ .

(4) Jute Loom shuttles	$20'' \times 2\text{-}5/8'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$ .
------------------------	--

Maximum size of blocks would be  $24'' \times 3\text{-}1/2'' \times 2\text{-}1/2''$ .

Description of wood for Pencil Manufacturing Industry—

Cedar Pencil slates in maximum size up to 8".

## ANNEX XXVII

List of medicinal herbs and crude drugs import of which will not be permissible.

Sl. No.	Botanical Names.	Local Names.
1	Abroma Augusta SPP	Ulat Kambal.
2	Acalypha Indica	Mukta Barshi.
3	Achyranthes Aspera	Apang Sopang.
4	Andropogon SPP	Ghas.
5	Aegle Folia/Marmelos	Belpata, Bel Phal.
6	Arjuna Terminalia	Arjun.
7	Asoka Jenosia	Asok.
8	Atista Indica SPP	As-shewrah.
9	Azandirecta Indica	Neem.
10	Belerica Termentalia	Boyrah.
11	Blumea SPP	Kukshima.
12	Bierhaavva SPP	Punarnava.
13	Bombax Malabarium	Simul.
14	Cassipini Broducella	Nata.
15	Calotropis Gingantea	Akanda.
16	Calotropis Lactum	Akanda Atha.
17	Cassia Fistula	Bandarlathi.
18	Cannabis Sativa	Bhang.
19	Citrus SPP (excepting Peels)	Nabu.
20	Coriandrum Sativum	Bhana.
21	Cassia Sophera	Kal Kesundo.
22	Clerodendrou Infortunatum	Bhat.
23	Chphalandra Indica	Talakuchu.
24	Coleus Armaticus	Patharkuchi.
25	Chebula Terminalia	Hari Taki.
26	Datura Spionasa	Sada Dhatura.

Sl. No.	Botanical Names.	Local Names.
27	<i>Ficus Religiosa</i> .. ..	.. Aṣatha.
28	<i>Ficus Indica</i> .. ..	.. Bott.
29	<i>Cynocordia Odorata</i> .. ..	.. Chal Mugra.
30	<i>Hemidesmus Indica</i> .. ..	.. Anantamul.
31	<i>Hydrocotyle Asiatica</i> .. ..	.. Thankuni.
32	<i>Hibiscus SPP</i> .. ..	.. Jaba.
33	<i>Hygrophila Spinosa</i> .. ..	.. Kul-A-Khara.
34	<i>Holarrheua Antidysen Terica</i> .. ..	.. Kurchi.
35	<i>Justicia Rubrum</i> .. ..	.. Rakta Basak.
36	<i>Luffa Bindal</i> .. ..	.. Chosalata.
37	<i>Lufa Amara</i> .. ..	.. Tit-Palta/Tita-Dhudul
38	<i>Leucus Aspera</i> .. ..	.. Danda Kalas.
39	<i>Menispermum</i> .. ..	.. Rakta Kanthali.
40	<i>Nyctanthes Arbor Tristis</i> .. ..	.. Shefali/Siuli.
41	<i>Ocimum SPP</i> .. ..	.. Tulsi.
42	<i>Orchis Mascula</i> .. ..	.. Salep.
43	<i>Oldenlandia Herbacea</i> .. ..	.. Kehtparra.
44	<i>Phyllanthus Emblica</i> .. ..	.. Amlaki.
45	<i>Andersonia Rohitala</i> .. ..	.. Raina.
46	<i>Andrographis Paniculata</i> .. ..	.. Kalmegh.
47	<i>Rosa SPP</i> .. ..	.. Roses-Glab (Golab)
48	<i>Solanum Nigram</i> .. ..	.. Kachmach.
49	<i>Solanum Lanthocarpus</i> .. ..	.. Kanti-Kari.
50	<i>Tinospora Comdifolia</i> .. ..	.. Gulancha.
51	<i>Terminalia Chebula</i> .. ..	.. Harataki.
52	<i>Terminalia Belerica..</i> .. ..	.. Baira.
53	Ginger in any form .. ..	.. Ada.
54	Hing .. ..	.. Hing.

## ANNEX XXVIII

List of Electric Cables and Wires locally manufactured, import of which will not be permissible.

- A. P.V.C. Insulated as well sheathed Electrical cables single core, twin core, three core and four core, 250/440-V 660/1100-V grades :
1. Single core up to the size of 19/·083;
  2. Twin core, three core and four core up to the size of 7/·064.
  3. Weather proof Braided and compounded single core up to the size of -- -- .. 19/·083  
and  
Twin up to the size of ... -- ... 7·064
  4. Bare copper wire up to the size of .. ... ·0076
  5. SCC and DCC wire from 10 SWG to 27 SWG. ..
  6. P.V.C. Flexible cords up to the size of .. 40/·0076
  7. Telephone Jumpor wires and Cables up to 10 pairs
- B. Rubber Insulated as well sheathed electrical cables single core and twin core 250/440-V Grade :
1. Single core up to the size of .. .. 19/·083
  2. Twin core up to the size of -- -- 7/·064
  3. Weather proof Single and Twin core up to the size of 7/·064
  4. Sheathed (TRS) up to the size of -- -- 7/036
- C. 1. Wire and Cables up to 12KV
2. Hand drawn copper Conductor from 2 SWG to 25 SWG.
  3. Alluminium condutor (AAC) of all sizes
  4. Super enamelled copper wire from SW 14 to 34.

*N.B.*—Import of items mentioned at 'C' above will not be permissible for industrial Units/Sector Corporations as well.



## ANNEX XXIX

List of Iron and Steel Items, import of which will not be permissible.

Serial No.	Description of item.	I.T.C. Number.
1	M. S. Bars/Rods, Rounds of 2" dia. and below ..	73/9.
2	Cast iron plates .. .. .	73/7.
3	Iron or steel castings, forgings, stampings, steel chains and forged steel balls.	73/46.
4	Prefabricated structures .. .. .	73/19.
5	Window/door sections in length ( <i>i.e.</i> , unworked or unfabricated).	73/19.
6	G. I. Wire up to 24 swg .. .. .	73/14.
7	G. I. Pipe up to 3" dia. .. .. .	73/17, 83/8.

*N.B.*—Import of items shown against Sl. No. 3 above shall, however, be permissible by recognised Engineering Industrial units on specific recommendation of the Sponsoring Authority.

## ANNEX XXX

Items of drugs and medicines (allopathic) permissible for import under Bangladesh National Earning Abroad Scheme only (Wage Earner Scheme).

1. Acriflavin preparations.
2. Andrew's Liver salt.
3. Antacids containing Aluminium Hydroxide Gel with or without Magnesium Trisilicate or Magnesium Hydroxide or Oxethazine.
4. Bile salts with or without Phenolphthalein.
5. Bilagol.
6. Camphor.
7. Caster Oil.
8. Multivitamin with or without minerals or Hormones (capsule, tablet and syrup only).
9. Mild Cathartics and Choloretics including Vegetable laxatives.
10. Oil Eucalyptus.
11. Oil Olive.
12. Oil Turpentine.
13. Philips Milk of Magnesia.
14. Proteins with Vitamins and minerals.
15. Vitamin B-Complex with or without glycerophosphates, excluding injection forms.

---

*N.B.—(1)* The consignee must have valid Retail and/or Whole sale Drug Licence.

(2) Under this annexure only a brand which is covered by a valid certificate of registration issued in Bangladesh since 20-12-1974 shall be importable.

(3) No indenter shall indent for any unregistered or unimportable items. For clarification regarding registered/unregistered items and as to whether a brand is importable or not under this annexure, parties concerned may verify the same from the office of the Drug Administration, Ministry of Health, Labour and Social Welfare.

## ANNEX XXXI

**Guidelines for import on most competitive rate.**

1. Competitive quotations should be obtained before opening Letter of Credit and procurement made at the most competitive rate. Import of goods of job lot/stock lot/sub-standard quality will not be permissible. Condition laid down in paragraph 14 of this Order also will be observed.
2. In case of import under cash and untied loan, at least three quotations should be obtained from local registered indentors. However, three quotations at the least need not be obtained in case of proprietary items or where the total value of import is less than Taka 30,000 (Taka Thirty thousand).
3. Quotations may also be obtained from foreign suppliers who do not have indenting registration/agents/dealers/distributors in Bangladesh but procurement will be made at the most competitive rate.
4. Where the value of a single item licensed or authorised for import is at least Taka 1,00,000 (Taka one lakh) the importer should arrange pre-shipment inspection. Pre-shipment inspection should be entrusted to internationally reputed Surveyors only.

## ANNEX XXXII

## List of Scientific Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances required by Pharmaceutical (Allopathic) Industry for quality control purposes.

Description of items.	I.T.C. Number.
Automatic Titromotors and Titration Units .. .. .	90/19, 90/22.
Automatic pipette filler .. .. .	Respective I.T.C.
Bacteriological and water jacketed Universal incubators ..	85/14.
Blood Cell Counter .. .. .	90/10.
Burners all sorts .. .. .	73/41, 84/61.
Colorimotors .. .. .	90/10, 90/19, 90/22.
Centrifuges for laboratory use .. .. .	84/12.
Chromatography equipment and paper chromatograph apparatus.	90/10, 90/18.
Electric water baths, the following :	84/11 and 61.
(a) Rectangular Max. size 48" x 24" with Thermostatic control for use on A.C. supply.	
(b) Circular Max. size 24" diameter.	
Freezing point and boiling point apparatus .. .. .	84/11 and 61.
Colony Bacteria counter .. .. .	90/22.
Haemoglobinometers .. .. .	90/11, 90/19.
Heating chambers .. .. .	Respective I.T.C.
Hydrometers all sorts .. .. .	90/17.
Hygrometers all sorts .. .. .	90/17.
Laboratory Flasks Heating mantles (for Flasks up to 10 lit.)	70/8, 85/15.
Laboratory filter paper .. .. .	48/1 (iii)
Laboratory pressure/vacuum compressor pumps (Motor up to 1 H.P.).	84/6.
Laboratory Thermostats and Thermocouples .. .. .	90/17, 90/22.
Laboratory sieves, Shakers, Flask shakers (with motors up to 3/4 H.P.).	84/61, 85/8.
Laboratory Gas generators (Motor up to 3/4 or 1 H.P.)	84/61.
Litmus papers and other test papers .. .. .	85/4.
Magnets for Laboratory use .. .. .	85/4.
Melting point apparatus .. .. .	90/18, 90/22.
Moisture Meters and Testors .. .. .	90/17, 90/22
Micromerthal and Kojeldhal Digestion and Distillation units and apparatus.	Respective I.T.C.
Muffle Furnace (Heating chambers size Max. 50 x 15 x 15 cm)	85/12 and 14.
Mechanical stage or Microscopes .. .. .	90/4.
Microscopes compound .. .. .	90/4.

Description of items.	I.T.C. Number.
Physical, high precision, chemical/analytical and electrical Balances with weight sets.	90/9.
Refractometers	90/19.
Spectro photometers	90/19, 90/22.
Soxhlet Extraction apparatus and Extraction Thimbles	85/15.
Sterilizers	Respective I.T.C.
Stop Clocks (Second Timers only)	92/2.
Transistorised Laboratory Power supply D.C.	85/2.
Thermostatically controlled universal water Baths	85/15, 84/11.
Thermometers the following only :—	90/17.
(1) Dry and wet bulb Thermometers	...
(2) Maximum and minimum Thermometers comprising of a single glass tube with necessary bonds and bulbs (mounted).	...
(3) Beck-mann's Thermometers.	...
(4) Thermometers mercury or Alcohol of varying ranges graduated in centigrade.	...
Universal laboratory stirrers Magnetic stirrers (with motor up to 1 H. P.).	Respective I.T.C.
Water purification Testing Deionisers Conductivity Meters	90/19, 90/22.
Water purification automatic water Distillation apparatus (still) output up to 20 lit. per hour.	Respective I.T.C.
Laboratory Hot plates, Drying plates and Cooling plates	85/15.
Evaporators, all sorts	85/15.
Viscometers	90/19.
Laboratory wares, all sorts made of porcelain and synthetic materials and glass wares.	Respective I.T.C.
Autoclaves, all sorts	90/18.
Electrodes for P. H. meter	83/14.
Sodium lamps with transformers for operation on 220V	85/23, 90/22.
Electronic Measuring and Testing instruments	90/22.
Viscosity Apparatus	90/19.
Fluorometers	90/19.
Aspirators	Respective I.T.C.
Freeze Dryers	84/11, 84/61.
Tissue Homogenisers	90/19.
Ultrasonic Cleaning System	85/7, 85/8,
Oxygen and temperature probe	90/9.
Gas liquid chromatography apparatus with recorder (i. e., G.L.C. apparatus with recorder).	Respective I.T.C.
PH meter	Do.
Flame photometer	Do.
Voltage Stabiliser	Do.
Polarimeter	Do.
Disintegration apparatus (Tablets and Capsules)	Do.
Tablet Hardness tester	Do.
Electrophoresis apparatus	Do.
Incubators	Do.

## ANNEX XXXIII

List of permissible makes of Tractors and Power Tillers, Low Lift Pumps, Shallow Tube-wells and Engines thereof so far standardised by the National Standardisation Committee, Ministry of Agriculture, Government of Bangladesh, eligible for importation.

*4-Wheel Tractors :*

1. Ford-3000-46 H. P.
2. Kubota-L2000-20 H. P.
3. IHI-S2000-35 H. P.
4. IHI-S1200-20 H. P.
5. Yanmar-YM2700-27 H. P.
6. Mitsubishi-R25-25 H. P.
7. Ursus-335-35 H. P.
8. Ursus-355-55 H. P.
9. Rumanian-U445-47 H. P.
10. Escort-335-35 H. P.
11. Goodearth-26.5 H. P., 27 H. P.
12. M. F.-135-47 H. P.

*Power Tillers :*

1. Yanmar—  
Tiller model-YZ 8 N.  
Engine model-ES 105C.
2. Kubota-Model K-900.
3. Isaki—  
Tiller Model-K48 CL.  
Engine model KD-900.
4. Mitsubishi-Model CT 83 (Tiller) SD-6 (Engine).
5. Satoh-LB-17.

*Low Lift Pump and Shallow Tube-wells:*

	Brand name.	Manufacturing country.
1.	Laxmi .. .. .	India.
2.	Issco .. .. .	India.
3.	BUKH (Only engine) .. .. .	Denmark.
4.	Ruston (Slow speed for stationery use only)	India.
5.	Mayur .. .. .	India.
6.	Krishi .. .. .	India.
7.	Deutz-Mag (Engine only-Air cooled)..	West Germany.
8.	Yanmar TS-80-C (Engine only) .. .. .	Japan.
9.	Yanmar TS-60-C (Engine only) .. .. .	Japan.
10.	Yanmar TS-105-C .. .. .	Japan.
11.	Kirloskar CA-1 .. .. . Air cooled.	India.
12.	Kirloskar CAF-1 .. .. . Air cooled.	India.
13.	Usha-500 .. .. .	India.
14.	Usha-600 .. .. .	India.

*Engines for Low Lift Pumps and Shallow Tube-wells:*

1. HA TZ-Diesel Engine single cylinder, 4 stroke, anti-clock wire vertical, air cooled, 5.7 B.H.P. at 1500 R.P.M. and Max. R.P.M. 2500.
2. Cooper Diesel Engine SVC-5 (India) single cylinder, 4 stroke, vertical water cooled, 5 H.P., R.P.M. 1500.
3. KUBOTA GA-80-N single cylinder, 4 stroke, water cooled, horizontal engine, H.P. 7.5-8.0, R.P.M. 2200-2400.
4. KUBOTA GA-90-N single cylinder, 4 stroke, water cooled, horizontal engine, H.P. 8.5-9.0, R.P.M. 2200-2400.
5. MITSUBISHI NM-85-31 A, single cylinder, 4 stroke, water cooled, horizontal 7.5 B.H.P., R.P.M 2200  
5.2 B.H.P., R.P.M 1500
6. Cooper CVR-5, single cylinder, 4 stroke, water cooled, vertical 5 B.H.P., R.P.M. 1800.
7. KIRLOSKAR AVI single cylinder, 4 stroke, water cooled, vertical engine, 5 H.P., R.P.M. 1500.
8. Shaw Wallace Diesel Engine (Model SW-7).
9. Shaw Wallace Pump 3" x 2½".
10. K. S. B. Pump 4" x 3" (type E.T. A.-80-2).
11. Cooper Pump C.H.P. 6".
12. Kirloskar Pump (type 6"-KE 270).

## ANNEX XXXIV

**Procedure for import on Joint Basis by Commercial Importers under cash or loan or credit and barter.**

REFERENCE—*Paragraph 15(4) of the Import Policy (July-December, 1977) Order.*

Commercial importers, located within the jurisdiction of the same licensing authority but having different nominated banks, desirous of importing their share in cash or IDA Credit on joint basis for the sake of economy may do so in accordance with the procedure mentioned below:

2. An importer will submit to their nominated bank L/C Authorisation Forms in the usual manner and in addition to the particulars mentioned in the L/C Authorisation Forms, they will be required to submit a declaration to the effect that (a) particulars given by the importer in his L/C Authorisation Form are correct and complete to the best of his knowledge, and that (b) he had not applied, in any manner, to import his share for the current shipping period individually and agrees to effect import of the same on the joint basis under the Group Leader of M/s. ....  
(Name and address of the Group Leader).

and that (c) he undertakes not to make in any manner any claim whatsoever from the licensing authority in any matter arising out of default or dispute with the Group Leader or members of the Group. Signature of the importer will be verified by the authorised officer of the nominated bank with date.

3. The importer's nominated bank, after being satisfied that the L/C Authorisation Forms, the declaration given by the importer and other relevant informations are complete and correct, will forward all these papers to the nominated bank of the Group Leader and will certify on the body of L/C Authorisation Form as under:

"We have no objection to allow the abovementioned Group under the Group Leader of M/s. .... This importer is eligible to import. .... for Tk. .... We have endorsed their Pass Book.

*Seal and signature of the authorised officer of the importer's bank with date."*

In this respect it is clarified that in such cases individual importer will not submit any Application Form to open L/C to his nominated bank and it is not necessary for the importer's bank to forward the importer's pass book or the IRC in the absence of the pass book, to the nominated bank of the Group Leader, Importer's bank will only make appropriate endorsement in the pass book or in the IRC in the absence of the pass book.

4. The Group Leader will submit L/C Authorisation Form and Application for opening L/C to his nominated bank and in addition to the particulars mentioned in the L/C Authorisation Form, he will submit a declaration to the



effect that (a) particulars given in the L/C Authorisation Form are correct to the best of his knowledge, that (b) he has not applied, in any manner, to import his share for the current shipping period individually and that (c) he had undertaken to act as the Group Leader for importation on joint basis for the sake of economy by the importers in the Group (here Group Leader will record the names and address and IRC Nos. of all the members including that of himself and their individual shares) and that (d) he undertakes not to make in any manner any claim whatsoever from the licensing authority in any matter arising out of default or dispute with members in the Group. The signature of the Group Leader will be verified by the authorised officer of his bank with date.

5. The Group Leader's bank, after being satisfied that L/C Authorisation Form and the declaration given by the Group Leader are complete and correct in all respects, will certify on the body of the L/C Authorisation form as under:

"We have no objection to allow the above importer to act as Group Leader of the group.....members.

*Seal and signature of the authorised officer  
of the Group Leader's bank with date."*

6. The Group Leader's bank will then forward L/C Authorisation Form, declaration of the Group Leader and their certificate along with the complete set of L/C Authorisation Forms, declarations of all members of the Group and the complete set of certificates issued by the different banks of the members, to the registration unit of the Bangladesh Bank in the respective offices of the licensing authority. It is clarified here that Group Leader will submit to his nominated Bank application form for opening of L/C for the total amount covered by individual L/C Authorisation Forms.

7. No prior clearance of the licensing authority will be required for the purpose of registration of the L/C Authorisation form by the registration unit of the Bangladesh Bank or for the purpose of opening letter of credit by the nominated bank of the group leader. However, immediately after the registration of the L/C Authorisation Form, the registration unit of the Bangladesh Bank will forward to the licensing authority concerned, two copies of the complete set of L/C Authorisation forms alongwith the complete set of declaration of the importers and the certificate of the group leader's bank.

8. As soon as the letter of credit is opened, the nominated bank of the group leader will endorse the pass book of the group leader or Import Registration Certificate in the absence of pass book and advise the licensing authority concerned and the respective banks of the members of the group of the particulars of the letter of credit.

9. Where the eligible commercial importers, desirous to import their shares in Cash and IDA Credit, are located within the jurisdiction of the same licensing authority and have the same nominated bank including all the branches of the same banks within the jurisdiction of the same licensing office, the procedure for import on joint basis will be the same as outlined above except that different branches of the same bank will forward the complete sets of documents outlined above such as L/C Authorisation Form, declaration, etc., after recording the required certificate on the body of L/C Authorisation Forms to the branch of the same bank which is the nominated bank of the group leader. The nominated bank of the group leader will process the L/C Authorisation forms in the same manner as outlined above.

10. In the case of barter, STA and tied loan or credit, eligible commercial importers, desirous of importing on joint basis, will submit the L/C Authorisation Forms to their nominated banks in the prescribed manner but need not submit application for opening of letter of credit. The nominated bank, on being satisfied that the L/C Authorisation Form is in order, will forward all the copies of the same to the nominated bank of the group leader after making necessary entries in the importer's pass books or on the IRC in the absence of pass book. On being satisfied that the L/C Authorisation Form of the group leader and such group members for whom also the nominated bank are in order and after the completion of all formalities of import on joint basis, the nominated bank of the group leader will transmit complete set of the L/C Authorisation Form of each member of the group including that of the group leader, to the designated bank alongwith the application form for opening of Letter of Credit of the group leader for the total amount covered by individual L/C Authorisation Form. The designated bank will open letter of credit under intimation to the Chief Controller, Dacca and endorse two copies each of the L/C Authorisation Form to the licensing offices concerned as provided in paragraph 8 of the said Order.

11. Importers submitting L/C Authorisation Forms for opening letters of credit or effecting import on joint basis in violation of the provision of Import Policy (July-December, 1977) Order or of this Annex shall be liable to action as per provision of sub-para (8) of paragraph 7 of Import Policy (July-December, 1977) Order.

By order of the President

A. K. M. WALIUL ISLAM

*Chief Controller of Imports and Exports*

*and*

*Joint Secretary to the Government.*